Ship Catawba
1840
Wm. Coleman

See other Catawba log

Ex K.

Built at Mattapoisett 1836

In 1852 sent home

417 BBL Sperm

Broken up 1856

From Nantucket towards Cape Horn
February Monday the 24th Commences with strong gales from N.W. steering E by S at 10 P.M. double reefed the topsails Latter part at 6 A.M. took in the M sail so ends with squally weather
Latt by Os 31-11 N Long by DR 34-19 W

Tuesday the 25th Commences with fresh gales from W.ward steering to the E by S Latter part the same Made all sail employed in Ships duty so ends
Latt 31-07 N Long by Chronomiter 30-45

Wednesday the 26th Commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. steering E.S.E employed in ships duty Latter part the same so ends
Latt by Os 30-15 N Long by Chronomiter 28-3

Thursday the 27th Commences with brisk breezes from N.W. Steering S.E Latter part the same rigged and bent the steering sails so ends
Latt by Os 28-33 N Long 25-38 W by Chronomiter

Friday the 28th Commences with light breezes from N.E. steering to the S.Eward employed in Ships duty Latter part the same so ends
Latt by Os 26-37 N Long by DR 25-39 W

Saturday the 29th Commences with moderate breezes from N.E steering S.S.E employed in Ships duty Latter part the same made sails to the S.ward steering to the W.ward so ends
Latt by Os 24-5 N Long by DR 22-25 W
by Chronomiter 22-18 W

From Nantucket towards Cape horn
Sunday March the 1st All of these 24 hours
Gentle breezes from NE steering to the SSE
making a SE ½ S cours good so ends
Latt by Obs 22-11 N Long by Ch 20-51 W

Monday the 2nd Commences with moderate breezes
from NE steering S by E Latter part eapt of
S by W saw A humpbacked and 2 sails to the Lee so
ends employed in ships duty
Latt 20-21 N Long 20-17 W by Chronomitor

Tuesday the 3d Commences with brisk breezes
from the NE steering S by W employed in Ships duty
at 6 PM shortened sail and luffed SSE Latter part
at day light Made sail and hailed to the wind to
the SE employed in Ships duty
Latt by Obs 18-05 N Long by Chronomitor 18-45 W

Wednesday the 4th Commences with moderate
breezes from NE eapt of W by S at 6 PM
shortened sail at 10 hove too hade to the NW
Latter part at daylight Made sail and eapt
of W SW employed in Ships duty so ends
Latt 17-11 N by Obs Long by Chronomitor 20-15 W

Thursday the 5th Commences with slight airs
from NE steering SSW at 4 PM wored and tayed
the South at 6 shortened sail Latter part at
daylight Made sail and luffed W by S so ends
Latt 16-09 N Long by Chronomitor 21-10 W

Friday the 6th Commences with light
breezes from NE with thick weather steering
to the Wward at 10 PM kept of SSW at daylight made
sail and luffed to the Wward at 10 AM it
being thick tacked to the ESE struck and
caught A porpoise so ends
Latt by Obs 15-14 N Long by Chronomito 22-50 W

From Nantucket towards Cape horn

Sunday April the 5th 1840 Commences with brisk breezes from SE steering SSW 1/2 W employed in Ships duty Latter part the same so ends
Latt by Obs 24-01 S Long by Obs 39-43 W

Monday the 6th Commences with brisk breezes from SE steering SSW 1/4 W employed in keeping the sabbath attended meeting Latter part wind buoyed and hauled to the NE saw a Bark and Brig so ends employed in Ships duty
Latt by Obs 26-06 S Long by Chronometer 41-05 W

Tuesday the 7th Commences with light wind from NE steering SW by S employed in Ships duty Latter part the same so ends
Latt by Obs 27-36 S Long by Obs 41-52 W

Wednesday the 8th Commenced with brisk breezes from NW heading to the S napped off NE and tacked to the SW at 8 PM Latter part heading to the SW by S wind SE so ends employed in Ships duty
Latt by Obs 28 44 S Long by Chronometer 43-19

Thursday the 9th Commences with moderate breezes from SE steering SW by S 1/2 S employed in Ships duty Latter part employed the same wind hauled to the ENE so ends
Latt by Obs 30-43 S Long by Chronometer 45-05 W
by Obs 45-08 W

Friday the 10th Commences with moderate breezes from NE steering SSW employed in Ships duty Latter part much the same at 8 AM spoke the Washington of Jamestown 9 Months out 70 bbls bound home at 10 AM parted from her and went on so ends Latt by Obs 32-18 S Long by
Chronometer 46-01 W

From Cape horn Towards Massiefuero 1840

Friday May the 1st Commences with moderate breezes from the Westward steering SW at 4 PM wind hauled to the NW at 10 PM tacked ship to the SW Latter part at daylight saw the Diego ramirez bearing ENE at 10 AM saw a shoal of Sperm whales to the E ward a going to the wind did not lower at 11 AM shortened sail so ends
Latt by obs 56-49 S Long by DR 68-51 W

Saturday the 2nd Commences with fresh gales from the Wward hade to the SW ward at 4 PM moderated made some sail and came up SW at 8 PM came up SW by W by S Latter part at 8 AM shortened sail at 6 nocked of SW so ends
Latt by obs 57-11 S Long by Chronometer 72-09 by DR 71-07 W

Sunday the 3rd Commences fresh gales from WSW hade to the NW SW under short sail Latter part much the same with squalls of snow so ends
Latt by obs 57-04 S Long by Chronometer 75-00 W by DR 74-38 W

Monday the 4th Commences with fresh gales from the Wward wore ship to the NW under a close reefed topsails and foresail Latter part hading the sam at 9 AM noched of SW so ends
Latt 57-06 S Long by Chronometer 74-06 W by DR 74-28 W

From Capehorn towards Valparaiso 1840
Tuesday May the 5th Commences with fresh gales
from the Westward heading to the N.W. at 4 P.M. tacked
to the S.W. at 9 the wind hauled to the Sward wore
Ship and steered N at 5 A.M. worked of N.W.
out the Jib and let the reef out of the M.sail
so ends
Latt 55-53 S Long by Chronometer 76-5 W
by Dr 74-53 W

Wednesday the 6th Commences with fresh gales
from the S.Wward heading N.W. til 9 P.M.
N.W. by W til 2 A.M. and W.N.W. til noon Latter
part moderated and Made all sail but 1
reef in each topsail so ends Making
N.N.W. course
Latt by Obs 53-49 S Long by Chronometer 77=18
by Dr 77-22 W

Thursday the 7th Commences with moderate bree
zes from S.W. steering N.N.W. Latter part much
the same at 7 A.M. kept of N.W. and sat the steering
sails and saw A Barque at 10 A.M. spoke the Barque
Judith of Liverpool from Arica bound to Liverp
ool so ends
Latt by Obs 51-58 S Long by Dr 79-50 W

Friday the 8th Commences with moderate breezes
from S.W. steering N.W. Latter part the same with
thick squalls of fog so ends
Latt by Dr 49-56 S Long by Dr 80-40 W course made N.W.

Saturday the 9th Commences with fresh
breezes from the Sward with thick squalls of fog
steering N.W. employed in Ships Duty Latter
part the same so ends
Latt by Dr 46-26 S Long by Dr 81-38 W

From S. S. Feelix Towards Asensions Bay

Saturday May the 30th Commences with light winds from SE steering E S E saw 2 shoals boared and went to them and found them to bee humpbacks came on board and steered N E by E. Latter part steering the same. So ends employed in Ships duty
Latt by Obs 13-50 S Long by DR 15-04 W

Sunday the 31st Commences with light winds from the Sunward steering N E by E employed in Ships duty at 6 P M took in sail. Latter part at day light made sail at 8 A M saw Black fish Loarred and got 4 B Drawed from 2 So ends
Latt by Obs 13-37 S Long by DR 14-15 W

Monday June the 1st Commences with light wind from the E S E heading to the N E. Latter part calm saw More Black Fish Loared and got 6 & and Drawed from 1 So ends
Latt by Obs 13-04 S Long by DR 44-00 W

Tuesday the 2nd Commences with Calm employed in getting the Blubber of and getting the carcases overboard at 5 P M commenced boiling &c at 6 P M took in sail and backed the Mizzen topsail with light winds from the Sunward hade to E S E. Latter part at 4 A M got them boiling at day light made sail hade to the Eaward So ends
Latt by Obs 13-57 S Long by DR 73-52 W

Wednesday the 3rd Commences with light winds from the S S E hade to the Eward employed in Ships duty. Latter part much the same So ends Latt by Obs 13-00 S
Long by Chronometer 71-53 W by D 72-27 W

At Mexelions Bay June 1840
Thursday June the 4th Commences with
Moderate breezes from SE trade to the Eward
employed in scraping the waist Middle part
at 4 PM tacked of to the Sth at 12 tacked in
to the Eward Latter part at day light
saw Morro Moreno bearing E distance
30 Mils at 10 AM kept of NE [illegible] Fish
sounds
Morro Moreno bearing SE distance 15 M

Friday the 5 commences with light winds
from the Eward steering in for Mexilona
bay at 3 PM entered the Bay Latter part
at 2 PM came to in 11 Fathoms of water
muddy bottom at 8 PM commenced painting
So ends

Saturday the 6th employed in in painting
the ship so ends

Sunday the 7th finishing painting Let a part
of the crew goo on shore at sundown came of Latter
part blacked the bends round and the other
part of the crew went on shore at noon came of
so ends
Monday the 8th som of the crew went on shore
at sundown came of at 12 PM got under way
with light airs from SW to N and was all
Night getting out of the bay Latter part
light airs from SE steering NW by W employ
ed in oiling and stowing away the casks
the S Point of Mexelons bay bearing SE
distance 15 Mils
Tuesday the 9th Commences with light airs from
the SE steering NW by W employed in Ships duty at 6 PM
took in sail and came to the wind to the Sth at day light
kept of and made sail saw the land to the Eward
Latt 23 11 S Long by Ds 71-15 W

On the Coast of Peru

Friday June the 16th Commences with moderate breezes from ESE heading of to the SW with fresh latter part at 2 AM tacked to the NE saw a fish and a Finback at 11 AM kept of WNW sounds

Latt by Ds 16-58 S Long 74-18 W

Saturday the 17th Commences with moderate breezes from ESE steering NW at 3 PM saw a Ship to the NE luffed for her and spoke her the Bartholomew Gosnald of Falmouth 6 Months out no oil saw a large whale at the time we spoke her lowered from both Ships the B's boats struck and got the whale went on board of the B thinking that they had got some one hurt parted at 8 PM and took in sail headed to the SW at 3 AM tacked to the NE at daylight made sail and saw the B to leeward at 7 AM saw her take her whale along side kept to the Wind at 11 AM went to her and changed letters and parted

Latt by Obs 16-43 S Long 74-20 W

Sunday the 18th Commences with Moderate breezes from the ESE at 4 PM tacked to the NE at 6 took in top g sails and tacked to the Sward at 3 AM tacked to the NE at daylight made sail at 9 AM got in with the Land and tacked of

Latt by Ds 16-25 S Long 73-50 W Ds

Monday the 19th Commences with fresh breezes from ESE standing to the NE at 3 PM saw a shoal of whales going quick to wind ward did not lower at 4 PM tacked to the Sward at 10 PM tacked to the NE Latter part at 2 AM tacked to the Sward at daylight made sail and saw a [illegible] at 8 AM tacked to the NE saw a fish 2 ends no sun to day Latt by Ds 16-55 S Long by Ds 73-40

The Coast of Peru

Tuesday June the 30th Commences with light
winds from ESE heading in took E at 4 PM saw
2 Ships to windward at 6 PM took in sail and
spoke the Henry Astor and [illegible] of [illegible]
at 11 PM parted company and headed to the Sward
with light winds at 12 PM hauled the M[ain] yard
Aback at daylight Made sail and braced
full and saw our consorts to leeward at 7 AM
kept off N W [?] at 11 hauled off W S [?] so ends
Latt by Obs 16-40 S Long by Obs 74-00 W

Wednesday July the 1st Commences with light
winds from the ESE steering to the W S W
our consorts in sight at 6 PM came to to the
Sward and took in sail at 12 PM hove the M yard
Aback at daylight Made sail and braced full
at 7 AM kept off [illegible] saw the H Astor and
B Gosnold at 10 kept off W [?] saw Blackfish so ends
Latt by Obs 16-15 S Long 74-30 W

Thursday the 2nd Commences with moderate
breezes from ESE steering to the Wward
at 2 PM spoke the H Astor and B Gosnold and
kept on to the Wward at 7 PM came too to the
Sward M Aback at 10 parted company and
braced full hauled to the Sward and took in sail
at 12 PM tacked to the N E at daylight made
sail saw the B Gosnold at 7 AM kept of to the
N W by W the land in sight so ends
Latt by Obs 15-16 S Long 75-03 W

Friday the 3rd Commences with brisk breezes
from the ESE steering N W by W at 6 PM saw a Sail
to leeward came too to the S S W and took in sail at 3 AM
tacked to the N E at daylight made sail saw a Ships
[illegible] to the [illegible] to the Wward at 7 AM kept of N W by W
saw Blackfish so ends
Latt by Obs 14-32 S Long by Obs 76-05 W

The Coast of Peru

Tuesday July the 28th 1840 Commences with brisk breezes from SE hauled to the SSW under all sail employed in boiling the Brain at 4 PM saw a sperm whaler to the windward at 5 saw them again for the last time at 6 shortened sail hauled to the SSW at 11 PM tacked to the E of E latter part at daylight made sail with a brisk breeze from the SE at 8 AM tacked to the SSW at 11 AM tacked to the E of E.

Latt by obs 13-57 S Long by Chronometer 79-11 W

Wednesday the 29th Commences with brisk breezes from SE hauled to the E of E employed in ships duty at 6 PM tacked to the SSW and took in the M T G sail latter part at 7 AM tacked to the E of E wind at SE saw no whales

Latt by obs 14-24 S Long by Chronometer 79-13 W

Thursday the 30th Commences with strong winds from SE hauled to the E of E employed in ships duty saw no whales latter part hauled the same with strong winds

Latt by do 13-50 S Long by do 77-17 W

Friday the 31st Commences with fresh gales from SE hauled to the E of E saw no whales wind brisk at 5 PM reefed the topsails at 8 tacked to the SSW latter part at 10 AM tacked to the E of E at 8 AM let a reef out of the topsails

Latt by obs 13-25 S Long by do 76-37 W

Saturday August the 1st Commences with brisk breezes from SE hauling to the E of E employed in ships duty saw no whales at 2 PM spoke the Thomas & Brothers at 9 parted company hauled to the SSW at 11 AM tacked to the E ward wind at SSE latter part at 8 AM saw the land and tacked to the SW and saw our consorts

Latt by obs 13-17 S Long by do 77-00 W

12

The Coast of Peru

Tuesday August the 18th 1840 Commences with fresh gales from SE heading to the E.N.E at 3 P.M took in Jib and Foresail and wore ship to the S.S.W the Pisco Islands in sight wore ship to the Windward Latter part fresh gales at 2 A.M set the Foresail at 10 A.M wore ships to the E.N.E

Latt 13-40 S Long 77 W

Wednesday the 19th Commences with fresh gales from SE heading to the E.N.E at 3 P.M tacked to the SSW at 4 set the Jib at 6 took him in again Latter part at 2 A.M wore ship to the E.N.E at daylight set the Jib and Mizen topsail at 10 saw A Ship to windward

Latt by obs 13-54 S Long by DR 76-40 W

Thursday the 20th fresh gales from SE heading to the E.N.E saw the Land at 6 P.M took in Jib and Spencer and wore ship to the SSW Latter part at 2 A.M wore ship to the Eward at daylight set single reefed topsails at 9 A.M wore ship to the SW at 11 double reefed the topsails and saw A Ship to leeward

Latt by Obs 13-46 S Long by DR 76-55 W

Friday the 21st Commences with fresh gales from SE heading SSW at 4 P.M took in Jib and Msail and Reef topsails at 6 took in Mizen topsail Latter part at 2 A.M came too to the SSW at 3 wore ship to E.N.E at daylight made all sail and kept off A Beam [illegible] to the Eward at 9 A.M wore ship to the W.S.W at 11 wore again to the E.N.E saw the Land

Latt by obs 14-40 S Long by DR 77-04 W

The Coast Of Peru

saterday August the 22nd Commences with light airs from SE heading to the E&E at 12 PM cept off ship off saw Brish and T A Brig to the Windward and the Island of Lorenzo bearing NE Distance 15 Miles steared E at 10 PM and then hauled of shore to the SW at 5 AM tacked in to the Eward at daylight saw the Island of Lorenzo bearing E&E and saw several sails steared in to the port of Callao at 10 AM came too in 5 fathoms of water sounds

Sunday the 23rd Commences with plesent trades 1 watch went on shore at sundown a part of them came on board

Monday the 24th gentle trades at sunrise the boat went on shore for the liberty folks and brought them of the other watch went on shore at sundown a part came of

Tuesday the 25th gentle trades at sunrise the watch came of and the other went on shore employed variously at sundown A part of the watch came of

Wednesday the 26th gentle trades the rest of the watch came of 1 excepted Emmial Deecosson by name the other watch went on shore employed variously at sundown a part came of

Thursday the 27th gentle trades at sunrise the other part of the watch came of commenced stowing down what oil we had on deck and got of some oranges

Friday the 28th gentle trades employed in stowing down got of 4 casks of water so ends Emmial Deecosson has been absent 48 hours without liberty

The Coast of Peru

Remarks on Board Sunday September the 27th 1840
Light trades steering NE employed in boiling
Blackfish at 4 PM saw the Island Lopus deamus
bearing E by S distance 7 leags at 6 PM kept of SW by W
Middle part at 12 PM hauled of to the SW
with the Main yard aback Latter part at
daylight wore ship and made sail at 6
AM saw Pt Aguja bearing NE distance
4 leags kept of N by W at noon Pt Aguja bea-
ring SSE distance 8 leags and Peyta point
bearing N distance 10 leags

Latt 5-36 S Long 81-08 W

Monday the 28th Gentle trades at 3 PM saw
a catamaran and 2 ships lying of and on
Payta at sundown got down and found 2 A-
merican whalers and an english merchant
man at anchor the captain went on board
of one of the ships Middle part at heading
up NW at 11 PM tacked in Latter part at day
light tacked of and lay of and on the Tobacco plant
in company at 11 AM the boat came of with some
onions and went on shore again so ends

Tuesday the 29th Fresh trades lying of and on at 4 PM
the boat came of with more onions and went on shore
again at 5 1/4 PM came of again stood out to SW at 9 PM
tacked in Middle and Latter parts lying of and on
at 11 A sent in the Boat so ends

Wednesday the 30th Fresh trades at 3 PM the captain
came of at 4 went on board the Tobacco plant and
stood out to sea Middle part heading SSW under
3 topsails and jib Latter part made sail at 6
AM kept of SW out to NW the Tobacco plant
in company saw Finbacks

Latt 5-15 S Long 81-11 W by Obs

15

The Coast Of Peru

Remarks on board October Thursday 1st 1840 Light trades The Tobacco Plant in Company steering off at 1 PM boarded and steered by the wind to SSW at 8 PM parted company Middle part made to SW with light airs under 3 topsails & jib Latter part made all sail with it calm saw a great many B Fish lowered all 3 Boats struck one B saved her fish took him in and hove him over board Again our consort in sight   Latt by obs 5-16 S Long 81-55 W

Friday the 2nd Light trades made to SW employed in Ships duty saw our consort to leeward and B Fish & H Backs at sundown took in sail Middle and Latter parts the same made sail and saw H Backs & B Fish & our consort employed in Ships duty
Latt by obs 6-00 Long by CR 84-11 W

Saturday the 3rd Moderate trades steering SW employed in Ships duty saw B Fish and H Backs at sundown took in TG Sails Middle part standing to the SSW Latter part ~~took in sail~~ Made sail and kept off SW at 10 AM to WSW at 11 saw A sail to the Windward saw H Backs & B Fish
Latt 6-55 S Long by obs 85-50 W

Sunday the 4th Brisk trades employed in Ships duty at 1 PM spoke the Wm Alexander of N Bedford 15½ Months 1450 bbls Oil braced full made to E [illegible] at sundown took in TG Sails saw A Sail to the Windward Middle and Latter parts heading the same saw B Fish and H Backs
Latt by obs 6-03 S Long by CR 84-5 W

Monday the 5th Brisk trades steering NE [illegible] saw B Fish Middle and Latter parts the same at daylight saw A Ship to the SW employed in Ships Duty
Latt 4-10 S Long by CR 81-55 W

The coast Of Peru

Remarks on board October Tuesday the 6th 1840
Brisk trades steering N by E employed in Ships
duty at 3 PM saw C Blanco bearing E Distanse
9 Leegs at 4 PM saw A Sail to the leeward at 6 spoke
her the Obed Mitchel gave them their letters and
proceded on our course Middle part steering to
N by E at 10 PM hulled out N by E with A Light
air Latter part at 4 AM tacked and haled up
N Wind N by E saw A Ship and schooner supposed
to bee the Constitution and Shark at 9 AM tacked
and haled to N by E at noon tombes point bear
ing N E by E Distanse 10 Miles at 11 AM spoke
the General scot of N Haven and saw the G W Susan
of Bo 1:15 Months out 350 the other 36 Months with 1600
at 4 PM came too in Tombes in 6 fathoms water
and went on shore for some wood so ends A Laying
at Tombes

Wednesday the 7th moderate breezes from W SW employed
in giting of wood and water so ends

Thersday the 8th Moderate fine breezes from W S W
employed in giting of wood

Friday the 9th moderate breezes employed in giting of
wood and recruits and went with 1 Boat and got A few
oisters so ends

Saturday the 10th Moderate breezes employed finished
giting our recruits Middle part at 3 AM got under way
with A Light breeze from the Ward haled of to
the N W at 6 AM tacked to S W Latter part heding
the same saw the Milo git under way
Latt by obs 3-34 S Long by DR 80-37 the
Point at Alpolo bearing E Distanse 10 Miles

The Coast of Peru

Remarks on Board Sunday October the 11th 1840
Moderate breezes from the Sward heading to W S W
at 4 P M wind canted tacked and headed off to W Middle
part heading to the Ward Latter part at 6 A M tacked
to S E saw H Backs

Latt by obs 5-05 S Long by Dr 84-00 W

Monday the 12th Moderate breezes heading to S E at
7 A M tacked to W S W Middle and Latter parts heading the
same saw H Backs

Latt 5-10 S Long by Dr 84-50 W

Tuesday the 13th Moderate trades head to W S W saw H Backs
employed in Ships duty Middle and Latter parts
heading S W employed in the same

Latt by obs 4-18 S Long by Chro 84-27 W

Wednesday the 14th Moderate trades head to S S W
employed in Ships duty killed A Hog and saw H Back
and B Fish David Sanders and Lewis Silvy got out again
the former has been off 2 days with A cut foot the latter
5 days with A lame arm Middle and Latter parts head
to S W by S saw B Fish and a H Backs

Latt by obs 5-17 S Long by Dr 85-51 W

Thursday the 15th Brisk trades head to S W by S employed
in Ships duty saw H Back Middle and Latter parts
heading the same employed the same wind more
moderate saw B Fish and a finback

Latt by obs 6-09 S Long by Chro 87-21 W

Friday the 16th Moderate trades head to S S W
employed in Ships duty saw H Backs at sundown took
in M T G Sail and F Jib [illegible] the S Boat for repairs & put
out another Middle part head to the S S W Latter part
at 6 A M kept off W S W employed in Ships duty and
mending the S Boat saw B Fish and a Finback

Latt 7-00 S Long by Dr 88-40 W

From the Coast of Peru Toward Offshore

Remarks on Board Saturday October the 17th
1840 Light trades steering off W S employed
in Ships duty at 5 PM saw a School of
Whales to the Leeward going to the E lowered
but did not git fast ore night came on
took in T G sails [whale stamp] Middle part made to NW
at 2 AM tacked to SE at Latter part at daylig
ht made sail at 8 AM kept off W by S with a
very light air unbent the F Sail for repairs
Latt 7-12 S Long by Cr 89-00 W

Sunday the 18th Calm employed in repairing
and bending the F Sail at sundown took in
T G sails Middle part a light breeze steering
W by S at 12 AM came to ... with the head
yards aback under ... topsails Latter part
at 5 AM made all sail and kept off with
fine weather
Latt by Obs 6-31 S Long by Cr 90-03 W

Monday the 19th Moderate trades steering
W by S Middle and Latter parts the same unbent
and repaired and bent the Jib saw Fish &
a Humpback variation 4 points W only
Latt by Obs 6-15 S Long by Cr 91-59 W

Tuesday the 20th Brisk trades steering W by S
employed in Ships duty put out the S Boat & took
in the L B for painting saw a H Back Middle and
Latter parts steering W by S saw Fish variation
on W N Latt 6-00 S Long 94-43 W by Obs

Wednesday the 21st Brisk trades steering W S W emplo
yed in Ships duty saw Fish Middle and Latter
parts steering the same saw H Back
Latt 6-17 S by Obs Long 98-00 W by Cr

19

On the Offshore Ground

Remarks on board Thursday October the 22nd 1840 Brisk trades steering Wly S and employed in ships duty Middle and Latter parts steering Wly S with fair weather variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt by obs 6-45 S Long by Cr 100-37 W

Friday the 23rd Brisk trades steering Wly S employed in ships duty at 6 PM took in sail and came too hade to SSW with the M yard aback got out the L Boat and took in the waist one for painting Middle part at 11 PM wore ship to E with the M yard aback Latter part at 6 AM kept off Wly W and made sail at 8 AM saw a Shoal of whales bore to the E and lowered the L Boat struck and drew at 10 AM came on board and hauled to the same variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt by obs 6-17 S Long by Cr 101-13 W

Saturday the 24th Moderate trades tacked to NE in hopes to see the whales again at sundown took in topgallantsails and M sail and tacked to the S and Middle part at 2 AM tacked to NE Latter part at daylight made all sail at 6½ AM saw a Shoal of whales at 7½ lowered the L Boat got fast slity and drew at 10 came on board tacked to SSW at noon on tacked to NE at noon to SSW variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt 6-00 S Long 100-59 W

Sunday the 25th Brisk trades working to windward for the same whales at 2 PM lowered the L Boat struck a boon shark thinking it was a whale at 5½ came on board and hauled to E N E at sundown took in T G sails M sail Middle part at 2 AM wore ship to SSW Latter part at daylight set the M sail at 9 AM kept off Wly W at noon luffed to SSW variation 1 Point westerly
Latt by obs 5-54 S Long by Cr 101-1 W

20

On the Offshore Ground

Remarks on Board Monday October the 26
1840 Commences with fresh trades & steeri
ng SW at 2 PM kept off NW at 6 came to
the wind heads to S SW under single reefed
Mainsail Latter part at day light wore ship and
set the Main topgallant sail employed in ships
duty variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt by Obs 5-52 S Long by Chr 101-11 W

Tuesday the 27th fresh trades heads to E N E by
the wind at 6 PM took in the Topsails and Mi-
& Mainsail & wore ship to the S Ward under M Topsail & T
Sails Latter part at day light made sail
at 6 AM kept off SW by W employed in Ships
duty variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt by Obs 6-00 S Long by Chr 101-00 W

Wednesday the 28th fresh trades kept off W N W
at 12 PM NW at 4 came too heads to NE at sunde
wn tacked to the Sward Latter part at 1 AM tacke
d to NE at 5 made sail at 9 kept off NE by E
variation 1 Point westerly
Latt by Obs 5-28 S Long by Chr 101-43 W

Thursday the 29th fresh trades heading to NE
employed in Ships duty at 5 PM took in T G Sails
& tacked ship to the S ward Middle part heading
to S by W Latter part fresh trades steering SW by S
employed in Ships duty variation 1 Point West
erly Latt by Obs 6-15 S Long by Chr 101-00 W

Friday the 30th fresh trades at 4 past Meridian wore
off to the Nward and saw a School of whales lowered &
chased till 5 PM then the S Boat struck and saved the
whale Middle part lying by him Latter
part commenced cutting & got the body in
Latt by Obs 5-37 S Long by Chr 101-35 W

21

On the Off Shore Ground

Remarks on board Saturday October the 31st
Brisk trades took in the sails and braced full
at 1 PM at 3 wore ship E N E at 4 saw a Shoal
of whales going to windward quick lowered
but did not get to them came on board & braced full
sails to the N E Middle part at 10 PM tacked ship to the
Sward Latter part ditto the same employed in
boiling at 11 PM tacked to the N E variation 1
point Westerly   Latt by obs 5=50 S Long by Cr 102-15 W

Remarks on board Sunday November the 1st 1840
Brisk trades sails to N E under single reefs at
boiling at 4 PM double reefed Middle part at
½ past meridian tacked to the Sward Latter part made
sail and wore ship to the N E variation 1 point to the W

Latt by obs 5-16 S Long by Cr 102=31 W

Monday the 2nd Brisk trades sails to the N E at
4 PM saw a Barke & wore ship to the Sward Middle part
sails the same Latter part fresh breezes sails the
same at daylight commenced breaking out to stow down
we saw breackes to windward at 8½ A M saw the ship
to the S W at 10 spoke her the Corinthian of N Bedford
Captain Ruddock 15 months 400 bbls Captain R came
on board and got his letters and parted company

Latt by obs 6-15 S Long by Cr 103-29 W

Tuesday the 3rd Brisk trades sails to the Sward under
double reefs employed in stowing down Middle part
at 10 PM tacked to N E Latter part fresh gales sails the same
finished stowing down

Latt by obs 6-09 S Long by Cr 101-40 W

Wednesday the 4th fresh gales sails to N E at 1 PM
saw a Ship to leeward at 4 set the M sail & spanker
Middle part at 1 AM tacked to S by W Latter part
more moderate made all sail sails the same
variation 1 point Westerly

Latt by obs 6-10 S Long by Cr 102-25 W

22

On the Offshore Ground

Remarks on board Thursday November the 5th 1840
Commences with Brisk trades hauled to Sby W under
all sail at 6 PM took in 2 Top g sails & Jib
Middle part at 4 AM tacked to NE Latter part
plesent weather same all sail hauled the same
Latt by obs 6-10 S Long by Cr 102-15 W
variation 1 Point Westerly with some lee
current

Friday the 6th Brisk trades and plesent weather
hauled to NE under all sail Middle part the same
Latter part at 7 AM tacked to the Sby W variation
1 Point Westerly with some western current
Latt by obs 5-41 S Long by Cr 101-49 W

Saturday the 7th Brisk trades hauled to Sby W
under all sail at 4 PM a ship of [illegible] at 6 took
in all sail T G sail & Jib Middle part steering
the same Latter part made sail at 7 AM [illegible]
of NW variation 1 Point Westerly with some
lee current
Latt by obs 5-01 S Long by Cr 103-3 W

Sunday the 8th Fresh trades luffed to N
at 10 AM saw a large Whale lowered the Boats got
up and missed came on board and [illegible]
hauled to ENE Middle part at 4 PM tacked
to Sward Latter part at 6 AM set Topgallant sails
and courses hauled the same at 10 AM saw a Ship to
the Sward Latt 4-47 S Long 103-30 W by Cr
variation 1 Point Westerly with a lee current

Monday the 9th Fresh trades hauled to Sward at 4
PM spoke the Eliza Adams 24 Months out 1600 bbls
at 9 PM parted company and [illegible] ship to NE Middle
part hauled the same under topsails & Jib
Latter part set the all sail and tacked to the S
ward the Eliza Adams to windward at 11 AM
tacked to NE

Latt 5-03 S Long 103-45 W

The Of Shore Ground

Remarks on board Tuesday November the 10th 1846 Brisk trades and plesent weather hade to N E with the M T G sail out at 6 P M took in M Sail & M T G sail saw the Clarke Addams to the Windward Middle part at 4 A M tacked to S ward Latter part Made all sail at 8 A M kept of S W at 10 saw A Barnck to the Windward kept of for it at noon saw them spout with the glass Latt 4.45 S by obs Long by Cr 105-47 W variation 1 Point Westerly with a little Current

Wednesday the 11th Brisk trades at 1 P M ascertained that they were Sperm whales and put of in persuit the S Boat struck and got 1 at 2 P M took him Along side and went in persuit of the other to the Windward at sundown gave up the chase 70 Middle part Lying by the whale hade to N E Latter part at 6 A M wore ship to S ward and commenced cuting got the hade of and boddy in ~~som~~ ~~~~ ~~~~ ~~~~
~~~~ Latt 4.15 by obs Long by Cr 105-51 W

Thursday the 11th Fresh gales at 1 A M got through cuting and braced full hade to S ward under single reefs and commenced boiling Middle part hade the same Latter part at 9 A M wore ship to N E employed in boiling variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt by obs 4.45 S Long by Cr 104-13 W

Friday the 13th Fresh trades hade to N E by E employed in boiling at 4 P M took in another reef at 6 took in Jib & Spanker Middle part hade the same Latter part fresh trades at the Jib and spanker at 6 A M wore Ship to the S ward at 8 got through boiling at 11 A M wore Ship to the Nward variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 4.32 S Long by Cr 104-09 W

24
~~~~

On The Off Shore Ground

Remarks on Board Saturday November the 14th
Commences with Fresh trades hauled to
Sward at 12 PM spoke the Chily of N Bedford
13 Months out 600 bbls and none Ship to NE
at 7 PM parted company have the same Middle
part at 10 PM tacked to Sward Latter part
had the same saw A Ship to the Nward supposed
to be the Chily 1 Point Westerly variation
Latt by obs 4-38 S Long by Chs 104-15 W

Sunday the 15th Fresh trades hauled to Sward
employed in stowing down saw the same ship
under our lee at 5 PM got through stowing down
at Middle part at 10 PM tacked to NEly E
Latter part at 5 AM made sail and tacked to Sward
saw 2 Ships 1 to Nward 21 to Wward at 7 AM
the 1 to the Wward sent cutters for whales
cept off under wan for her at 9 AM she took alongside
side run tel 10 a sun nothing going too hauled
to NEly and took in M top sail 1 Point W variation
Latt by obs 5-01 S Long 104-37 by Chs

Monday the 16th Commences with Fresh gales
hauled to NEly E at 4 PM double reefed at at 6
took in M Sail Jib and Spanker Middle part at
10 PM tacked to Sward Latter part set single reefs
topsails Jib and M Sail had the same saw A Ship
to windward variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt by obs 5-04 S Long by Chs 104-45 W

Tuesday the 17th Fresh trades hauled to Sward under single
reefs at 3 PM tacked to NEly E and saw A Ship to NE
at 5½ spoke the Ontario 8 months out clean at 10
PM parted company hauled to Sward Latter part at
½ PM tacked to NEly E at 5 AM made sail at 7
cept off NEly W saw 2 Ships to leeward variation
1 point Westerly
Latt by obs 4-42 S Long by Chs 104-45 W

25

The Of Shore Ground

Remarks on board November the Wednesday the 18
1840 Moderate trades steering N by E under all sail
at 5 PM except of N by W but took in T G sails Jibs &
courses and came to the wind hude to N E by E Latter part
at 4 AM tacked to S ward at 5 set Jib and
courses at 8 except of S S W at 10 AM saw a Ship to
S W wanting variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt by obs 4-31 S Long by D R 104-57 W

Thursday the 19th Fresh trades steering S S W saw
the same Ship a wanting and another to leeward of
us at 5 PM except of W by S at 6 shortened sail and
came too hude to S ward at 10 PM wore Ship to
N E Latter part at 4 AM set single reef topsails
at 7 AM except of S W at 8 saw Ships to S W
at 10 spoke the William West of Fair haven
28 Months out 1700 bbls and bound for ... hude to N E
varia 1 Point Westerly with a little current
Latt by obs 4-53 S Long 105-51 W

Friday the 20th Fresh trades hude to N E the Wm
West in company saw another Ship to leeward at 8 PM
wore ship to S ward & parted company Latter part
at 5 AM tacked to N E and set courses at 7 tacked to
S ward again saw the Wm West to windward variation
1 Point Westerly Latt by obs 5-15 S Long 106 W

Saturday the 21st Fresh trades tacked to N E by E
& set ... Flying Jib & T G sails & F Jib & saw 2 other Ships
to leeward at 4 PM took in T topgallantsail & F Jib
Latter part at 1 AM tacked to S ward at daylight saw
2 Ships to leeward variation 1 Point
Latt by obs 5-16 S Long 105-47 W by Cr

26

On the Off Shoreground

Remarks on Board Sunday November the 22nd 1840 Fresh trades hade to Leward under single reefs and M T G sail at 6 PM tacked to S E Middle and Latter parts hade the same with Fresh trades under single reefs M T G sail & Jib variation 1 Point Westerly Latt by obs 4-56 S Long by Cr 105-30

Monday the 23rd Fresh trades hade to S E by E under single reefs and M T G sail & Jib saw a Ship to windward 1 to Leward Middle part hade to E N E Latter part hade the same set all sail saw nothing variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt by obs 4-11 S Long by Cr 104-25 W

Tuesday the 24th Fresh trades hade to N E by E under all sail employed in Ships Duty Harry Hathaway camon Duty again after having sick with a cold 1 Month Middle and Latter parts hade the same under all sail variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt 3-22 S Long by Cr 103-3 W

Wednesday the 25th Fresh trades hade to N E by E under all sail employed in Ships Duty Middle part the same Latter part squally at 6½ AM saw a verry large boddy of Whales put off in persuit the L Boat struck and Drew from 1 the waist boat struck and fasted from 1 struck and saved another so ends still in persuit varia tion 1 Point Westerly Latt 1-45 S Long 101-54 W

Thursday the 26th Brisk trades and squally in persuit of the whales at 2 PM took 1 alongside the Waist Boat struck and drew from 1 more struck and saved the 3rd at 3½ took him alongside at 4 the S Boat struck and got it at 5½ PM took him alongside 15 Middle part laying by the whales Latter part 35 at daylight commenced cutting at noon got three in saw B Fish and 3 Backs

27

Latt by obs 2-31 S Long 101-47 W

On The Of Shore Ground

Remarks on board Friday November the 17th 1840
Fresh trades at 10 AM hauled [illegible] and sent single
reef topsails hauled to ENE at 4 PM commenced
boiling Middle part more moderate at 12 PM
tacked to SSW Latter part hauled the same saw
a Ship to windward employed in boiling variation
1 Point Westerly with A strong Eastern current
Latt 2-37 S Long 101-41 W

Saterday the 18th Moderate trades hauled to SSW
em under single reefs and a Top G Sails employed
in boiling saw the same Ship to windward a
boiling at sundown fell in with a Dead whale
a part of which the sharks had not et ~~ate~~ took
him along side and let him lay it being
night 18 Middle part laying by the whale
Latter part cut him in and hauled [illegible] hauled to
ENE at 7 AM at 8 AM wore ship and steered WSW employ
ed in boiling same Eastern current
Latt 2-38 S Long by Cr 101-37 W

Sunday the 19th Brisk trades steering SW by
W set top gallant sails & Jib at 9 AM came
to the wind at sundown took in top G sails Jibs
and spanker at 7 got the [illegible] boiling Middle part
at 10 PM tacked to N by E Latter part at [illegible] set ~~the~~
Jibs M Sail & M T G Sail with Brisk trades at 7 AM
kept off NW at noon came to the wind took N by E
variation 1 Point westerly with a Little Eastern
current Latt by Obs 2-49 S Long by Cr 102-27 W

Monday the 20th Brisk trades hauled to N by E saw Finback
& B Fish at 6 PM took in Jib & M T G sail Middle part
hauled the same Latter part at 5 AM wore ship to SSW & took
in the M sail and commenced stowing down with moderate
trades at 8 AM set the M T G sails & Jib saw B Fish
variation 1 Point Wester ly with a litte Eastern
current Latt by Obs 2-25 S Long by Cr 101-31 W

On the Off Shore Ground

Remarks on board Tuesday December the 1st 1840
Moderate trades hauled to SSW employed in stowing down at 5 P.M. took in Fore & M. T. G. sails & so fish headed the same Middle part at 10 P.M. tacked to ~~Sly W~~ NE by N Latter part light trades hauled the same at 8 A.M. got through stowing off & made all sail saw B Fish & F Backs variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt by obs 2-29 S Long by Cr 101-25

Wednesday the 2nd Light trades hauled to E N E under all sail saw B Fish repaired the W boat Middle part hauled to E ward with light trades Latter part at 10 A.M. tacked and headed up SSW saw Porpoises variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt 2-17 S Long 100-51 W

Thursday the 3rd Light trades hauled to SSW employed in Ships Duty saw porpoises Middle & Latter parts hauled to Sly W under all Sail finding a current seting to the Ward variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt by obs 3-05 S Long by Cr 101-21 W

Friday the 4th These 24 hours commence with Moderate trades hauled to Sly W under all sail saw F Backs Latter part the same with some West ern current variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt by obs 4-15 S Long by Cr 101-55 W

Saturday the 5th These 24 hours commence with brisk trades hauled to Sly W under all sail saw F Backs Latter part at 5 A.M. tacked to N E by E at 6 A.M. tacked to Sly W again variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt by obs 5-24 S Long by Cr 102-17 W

79

The O[f] Shore Ground

Remarks on board Sunday December the 6th 1840
Fresh trades hude to Sly W under all sail emp
loyed variously Middle part at 10 AM tacked to
E N E Latter part at 7 AM took in the 2 Mizen
Top G sails hude the same variation 1 Point
Westerly Latt by obs 6=15 S Long by Cr 101-25 W

Monday the 7th Strong trades hude to E N E
at 4 AM took in the Jib Middle part at 5 AM tacked
to Sly W Latter part hude the same variation 1
Point Westerly
Latt 6=15 S Long by Cr 101=51 W

Tuesday the 8th Fresh trades tacked to E N E at 2 AM set
the Jib Middle part hude the same at 2 AM spoke
the Spartan of Nantucket 18 Months out 600 bbls Latter
part at 8 AM parted company and stood to N E by E
variation 1 Point Westerly Latt 6-06 S Long 101-05 W

Wednesday the 9th Brisk trades hude to N E by E under all
sail at 5 AM tacked to Sly W Middle part hude the
same Latter part at 6 AM tacked to E N E 7 kept off
N N E under all sail employed in Ships duty variation
1 Point Westerly
Latt by obs 5-51 S Long by Cr 100-41 W

Thursday the 10th Brisk trades steering N N E under
all sail employed in Ships duty sun [illegible] Backs variation
1 Point Westerly
Latt by obs 3-55 S Long by Cr 100-00 W

Friday the 11th Gentle trades wit some squalls steering
N N E under all sail at 6 AM [illegible] too to the wind to
the Ground under 3 Topsails and J Sail at 5 AM made
all sail at 8 kept of N E by N put out a bow Boat
variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt by obs 2-40 S Long by Cr 98-59 W

On the Off Shore ground

Remarks on Board Saturday December the 12th 1840 Brisk trades steering N by N employed in Ships duty at 4h PM kept off NE at 6h came too to the Eward under 3 Topsails with the H Y M yard aback at 5h AM made all sail and kept off NE Latt 1-06 S Long 98-49 W variation 1 Point Westerly

Remarks on board Sunday the 13th fresh trades wore ship to SW saw Sea Ducks & Porpoises at 6h PM took in T G Sails & Brail steering the same at 5h AM made all sail steering SW saw porpoises variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt by obs 1-37 S Long by chr 100-18 W

Remarks on board Monday the 14th Fresh trades steering SW saw Sea Ducks & B Fish at 6h PM took in Top G Sails & Jibs Clewed up F & Mizzen topsails & hauled up the courses kept off the Latt at 11 PM came to the wind to the Sward at 5 AM wore ship to NE at 5h made all sail and kept off NW saw Sea Ducks & B Fish and bent & repaired & bent F T G sail variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt by obs 1-16 S Long by Chr 101-13 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 15th Brisk trades kept off W saw Sea Ducks at 6 PM took in T G sails & luffed to SW at 5h AM made all sail steering the same employed in Ships duty at 7h saw A Ship to WSW at 9 spoke the Henry Smith of N Bedford 11 Mon ths out 550 bbls at 10 AM parted company and kept off NE variation 1 Point Westerly with a Western current

Latt by obs 2-33 S Long by chr 104-31 W

31

On the offshore ground

Remarks on board Wednesday December the 16th 1846 Brisk trades steering N W b lost sight of our consort to windward at 4 P M came to the wind to E N E at 6 took in T G sails & Jib at 5½ A M set all sail at 6½ tacked to S S W variation 1 Point Westerly with some lee current

Latt by obs 2-15 S Long by chr 103-46 W

Thursday the 17th Gentle trades hauled to S by W by the wind Latter part at 5½ A M tacked to E N E at 11 A M took in Fore & Mizen T G sails variation 1 Point Westerly with a Western current

Latt 2-15 S Long 104-56 W

Friday the 18th Fresh trades hauled to N E at 5½ A M set Fore & Mizen T G sails with light trades hauled E N E variation 1 Point Westerly with a western current

Latt 2-29 S Long 103-37 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 19th Gentle trades hauled to N E by E saw Backs Bfish & porpoises at 5½ P M saw Breaches to windward at 4½ ascertained that they was S Whales and put of in pursuit but got O at sundown came on board & braced full hauled to S by W at 7½ P M took in T G sails & Jib at 1 A M tacked to E by N at Latter part saw Backs B Fish at 8 A M saw a Shoal of Whales put of in pursuit the L B struck and got 1 at 11 A M took him to the Ship and commenced cuting 1 Point Wst variation

Latt 2-33 S Long 103-20 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 20th Brisk trades at 2 P M got through cuting and braced full hauled to E by N at 3 P M saw more Whales at 4½ put of in pursuit the S Boat struck and saved the whale the W Boat struck and had to cut at dusk on account of the whales running 28 Middle part hauled to N E under 3 Topsails Latter part hove a back and cut in the whale at 8½ A M got through & braced full & hauled to S S W under all sail the M Sail excepted

On The Offshore ground

Remarks on board Friday December the 25th 1840
Gentle trades hade to ENE finished repairing and
bent the Msail saw B Fish & porpoises variation 1 Point Westerly with a little S Current

Latt by obs 2-11 S Long by Cr 102-09 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 26th light trades
hade to ENE saw B Fish & Brs Backs at 6 PM tacked
to SSW under all sail Middle part hade the same
Latter part at 6 AM tacked to ENE with Fresh
trades under all sail saw B Fish & porpoises
variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 2-18 S Long 101=31 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 27th Fresh trades
hade to ENE employed in Ships Duty at 6 PM
took in T G sails & Jib Middle and Latter parts
light trades hade to NE at 5 AM set all sail
saw B Backs & B Fish variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 1-21 S Long by Dr 100-03 W

Remarks on board Monday the 28th light trades
hade to NE at 4 PM tacked to SW by S at 6 took in
T & Mizen T G Sails Middle and Latter parts hade to SSW
at 5 AM set all sail saw porpoises variation 1 Point
Westerly

Latt 2-19 S Long 100-47 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 29th Gentle trades
hade to SSW employed in Ships Duty saw porpoises
Middle part ~~hade the ... under~~ & ~~topsails~~ at 6 AM
kept off W by S under 3 topsails at 12 came too hade to S by W
with the M yard aback drifted to W S W at 5 AM braced
full and set all sail had to S by W at 7 kept off S W
at 10 luffed to SSW variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 0-09 S Long 101-17 W

On the Offshore ground

Remarks on board Wednesday December the 30th 1840 Commences with gen the trades steering SSW under all sail at 6 PM took in T G sails & Jib Middle and Latter parts hade the same variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt by Dr 4-17 S Long by Dr 104-00 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 31st brisk trades with some squalls steering SSW employed in Ships Duty at 6 PM kept of W by S at 6 took in T G Sails Latter part at daylight made all sail at 5 PM came to the wind to SSW with fresh squalls of rain at 10 PM saw a School to W S W kept of and seen 1/2 hour saw no more variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt by obs 4-55 S Long by Cr 106-10 W
by obs of sun and moon 105-58 W

Remarkes on board Friday January the 1st 1841 Brisk trades hade to SSW under all sail employed in Ships Duty at 6 PM took in sail to 3 topsails hade the same Middle part at 11 PM tacked to E & W at daylight wore ship to leeward at 6 PM made all sail and kept of N W at 10 spoke the Iris 16 Months out 650 bbls and kept of to N W variation 1 Point Westerly these 24 hours found a strong current seting to Eward

Latt 4-44 S Long 106-43 W

Saterday the 2nd Fresh trades steering N W the Iris in company at 7 PM came to the wind to S by W under 3 Topsails at 9 spoke [illegible] steered SSW under 3 topsails and courses Latter part at daylight wore Ship to windward at 6 PM kept of W by S found a little current seting to the N and W ward variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 4-58 S Long 108-27 W

35

The Off Shore Ground

Remarks on board Sunday January the 3rd 1841
Fresh trades steering WSW employed in Ships
duty at 6 PM took in T G sails hauled up to
N by E by the wind at 11 PM hauled up the Main Sail Latter
part at 5 AM set the courses at 6 A set up Do with
Fresh trades saw porpoises

Latt by obs 5-30 S Long by Chr 108-55 W

Monday the 4th Strong trades steering W
Middle and Latter parts the same employed in
Ships duty at 5 AM set all sail saw porpoises
and killer these 24 hours found a Western
current 1/2 Point Westerly variation

Latt 1-05 S Long 108-41 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 5th Brisk
trades steering W by W under all sail at 4 AM
set up W at 6 hauled the wind to SSW Middle
and Latter parts hade to S by W employed in Ships
Duty found some Western current variation 1 Point
Westerly Latt by obs 1-17 S Long 109-43 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 6th Brisk trades
hade to SSW under all sail employed in Ships
Duty Middle and Latter parts hade the same emplo
yed the same found a Western current variat
ion 1 Point Westerly

Latt by obs 4-24 S Long by Chr 110-37 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 7th Fresh trades
hade to SSW at 3 AM tacked to E by E Middle part
at 11 AM tacked to S by W Latter part hade the same
under all sail found a strong Western current &
1 Point Westerly variation

Latt by obs 5-19 S Long by Chr 111-55 W

Bound to wards the Coast of Chilly

Remarks on board Friday Sommer may the 8th 1841 — Brisk trades hade to Sg W under all sail Middle part the same Latter part at 6 PM saw a shoal of whales close to the Ship supposed to have seen her and started to windward at 8 PM they milled of again at 10 past of in persuit at noon took 1 to the ship found some Western current these 24 hours

Latt 7-06 S Long 114-12 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 9th Gentle trades at 12 PM got the other 2 whales to the Ship cut them in at 7½ PM braced full hide to E N E under all sail cours set M Sail excepted Middle part at 12 PM commenced boiling Latter part at 4 AM wore ship to S G E set M G Sail & Jib a Western current these 24 hours with 14 Points variation

Latt Obs 6-55 S Long 111=58 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 10th Gentle trades hade to S G E employed in boiling at 6½ AM took in M G Sail Middle part hade to S S E Latter part the same set all sail M Sail excepted found som Western current and a Point Westerly variation Latt Obs 8-17 S Long Obs 111-55 W

Remarks on board Monday the 11th Brisk trades at 2 PM got through boiling at 3 set the M sail hade to Sward under all sail Middle & Latter parts much the same with fine weather employed in Ships duty variation 14 Points Westerly

Latt Obs 10-11 S Long by Dr 112-33

Remarks on board Tuesday the 12th Brisk trades and fine weather hade to Sward Middle and Latter parts the same hade to S g E found some Western current and 1 Point Westvariation Cours made S g W ¼ W

Latt 12-21 S Long 113=5 W

37

Bound towards the Coast of Chili
Remarks on board Wednesday January
the 13th 1841 fresh trades and fine weather have
to SbyE under all sail Middle part at 4 PM
took in Fly Sails at 5 took in Sail had to
SbyEhE Latter part at 10 AM set Sail
Sail variation 1¼ Points Westerly Course
made S— Latt Obs 14-58 S Long by Cr 113=7 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 14th Fresh trades
had to SbyE Middle part had to SSE Latter part
to ShE variation 1¼ Points Westerly found a little
Western current Course made ShW Distance 117
Miles Latt in 16-55 S diff of Latt 117 Miles
dep 05 Miles Long in 113-13 W diff of Long 6 Miles

Remarks on board Friday the 15th Fresh trades
had to SbyE under all sail Middle and Latter
parts equally had to SbyEhE found some Western
current and 1¼ Points variation Course made S¾W
distance 126 M Latt in 19 S diff of Latt 125
dep 18 Miles W diff of Long 19 Long in 113-32 W
by Cr 113-38 by Cr

Remarks on board Saturday the 16th Fresh trades
and squally had to SbyE under all sail at
5 PM saw a Sperm Whale to windward bound
to Leeward quick put of in pursuit at sundown
saw him again but did not git to him gave up
the chase Middle and Latter parts some squa
lls had to SSE variation 1¼ Points Westerly found an
Eastern current Course made ShE distance 117 M Latt in
20-56 S diff of Latt 116 M Long in by Cr 112-53 W by
Cr 113=20 by D R 113-20 W diff of Long 12 M

Bound towards the coast of Chilli
Remarks on board Sunday January the 17th 1841
Brisk trades & and squally hade to SSE
found a Western current 2 3/4 of a point variation
~~South~~ Course made S 117 Miles distance South
in 11-51 S Long 113-23 by Cr 113-6 by Obs 113-19 by Ds

Remarks on board Monday the 18th gentle trades hade to SSE with plesent weather Middle and Latter parts hade to SE by E with light wind & plesent variation on 1/4 point Westerly found some Western current Course made S by E 3/4 E distance 92 Miles
Latt in 14-09 S Diff of Latt 77 M Long in 112-57 W by Ds 112-50 W by Cr diff of Long 29 Miles

Remarks on board Tuesday 19th light airs from E by N hade to SE by S at 8 PM wind hauled to ~~E~~ at S SSE tacked to E by N light airs at 10 PM tacked and ran a cope S E Latter part hade the same employed in coopering variation 1/4 point Westerly found a little Western current course made SSE 3/4 E distance 60 Miles Latt in 15-00 S diff of Latt 51 M Long in 112-18 W Diff of Long 35 Miles

Remarks on board Wednesday the 20th light airs from ENE hade to ~~S~~ E with plesent weather employed the same Middle part hade to ~~SE~~ Latter part the same with light airs found some current seting to the Wind
Latt by Obs 14-45 S Long by Ds 111-21 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 21st light airs hade to E by S employed in coopering Middle part hade the same wind at NNE Latter part ~~at~~ 6 A.M. saw Easter Island bearing SE by E at 10 AM kept off SE for it at noon the Island bearing SE distance 29 M
Latt in 16-41 S Long in 110-09 W ~~Diff of Latt~~

39

Bound Towards the coast of Chili

Remarks on board Friday the 22nd Moderate breezes steering SE by S at 4 PM went in with 2 boats at sundown arrived with some potatoes and nutmegs Middle and latter parts lying off and on getting what recruits we could at 4 PM spoke the Ship Mitchel with 800 bbls sounds lying off and on

Remarks on board Saturday the 23rd Brisk breezes lying off and on the Ship Mitchel in company at 4 PM parted company and steered S by E found a little Western current variation ½ of a Point Latt by obs 28-48 S Long 109-53 W diff of Latt 100 M of Long 2 M course made S Easterly

Remarks on board Sunday the 24th Brisk winds from ENE steering SSE employed in Ships duty variation ½ Point Westerly found a little Western current Course made S¾E distance 166 Miles Latt in 31-32 S diff of Latt 164 M Long in 109-25 W diff of Long 28 Miles dep 24

Remarks on board Monday the 25 light breezes from ENE steering SSE with plesent weather made all sail at 6 AM luffed to SE Latter part employed in Ships duty found a current setting to Eastward ½ Point variation Course made SSE distance 99 M Dep 37 M diff of Long 44 Long in by Dr 108-41 W Latt in 33-03 S diff of Latt 91 M

Remarks on board Tuesday the 26th Brisk breezes from N and steering SE employed variously at 5 AM luffed to E Middle and Latter parts steering the same with brisk breezes from NNW with some squalls Course made E S E nearly distance 108 Miles Latt in 33-42 S diff of Latt 40 M Long in 106-43 W diff of Long 118 M

Bound towards the Coast of Chili
Remarks on board Wednesday January the 27th 1841 Commences with fresh gales from the SW steering E from 4 to 6 PM had it squally middle and latter parts steering the same with fresh gales from SW employed in Ship's duty took in the top gallant sail Course made E S E 1/4 E distance 151 M Latt in 34-28 S diff of Latt 45 M Dep 126 diff of Long 156 Long in 103-04 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 28th Fresh gales from the SW steering E employed in Ship's duty took in T G sail at 5 PM double reefed the topsails at 6 hauled to E by N with some squalls at 8 PM wind hauled to SW at 12 PM made all sail Latter part fresh ~~[illegible]~~ gales employed in Ship's duty Course made E 1/2 S distance 102 M variation 1/4 Point Westerly found some Western current Latt in 34-38 S diff of Latt 10 M Long in 101-05 W diff of Long 123 M Dep 101-5 dist 102

Remarks on board Friday the 29th Fresh gales from SW with plesent weather steering E by N under all sail Latter part unbent the mainsail and top sail for repairs Course made E distance 104 M Latt in 34-38 S Long 97-41 W found some current [illegible] 1/4 Point ~~[illegible]~~ Westerly

Remarks on board Saturday the 30 Gentle breezes from SSW with plesent weather steering E N E all hands employed in repairing the sails Course made good E by N 1/4 N distance 80 M Dep 75-5 diff of Long 91 M Long in 96-10 W diff of Latt 27 M Latt in 34-10 S

Remarks on board Sunday the 31st Gentle breezes from the Wind with plesent weather steering E by N employed in repairing sails at 10 PM caught a porpois variation 1/4 Point Westerly Course made E by N distance 102 M Dep 101 diff of Long 122 Long in 94-08 W Latt in 34-04 S diff of Latt 6 Mils

41

Bound towards the Coast of Chili

Remarks on board February Monday the 1st 1841 Commences with Light breezes from N wind with plesent weather steearing E by S Latter part calm employed in ships duty and seting up shrouds Cours made E distance 35 Mils variation 2 1/4 Point Westerly Latt in 34-5 S Long in 95-27 W diff of Long 41 Mils

Remarks on board Tuesday the 2nd Commences with calm employed in Ships duty setting up shrouds Middle and Latter parts A light breeze from SE made to E N E employed in Ships duty cours made E by N 1/2 N distance 69 M variation 2 1/4 Westerly Long in 92-07 W diff of Long 80 M dep 66 Latt in 33-47 S diff Latt 18 M

Remarks on board Wednesday the 3rd Commences with calm employed in Ships duty Middle part had a breeze from N W made to E ward Latter part a fresh breeze from N W steering E by S employed in Ships duty variation 2 1/4 point Westerly Cours made E 1/4 S distance 144 M diff of Long 175 M Long in 89-11 W dep 145 M diff of Latt 10 Latt in 33-57 S

Remarks on board Thursday the 4th Fresh breezes from N N W steearing E by S employed in Ships duty Middle part steearing the same wind increasing from N N W at 5 P M took in T G sails at 4 A M reefed topsails at 6 A M brought her down to a close reefd M Topsail at 7 A M wind hauled to the Westward had heavy showers of rain at 9 A M sat F sail & M Topsail at 11 wind hauled to S W variation 1 1/4 Points Westerly cours made E 1/4 S distance ~~Latt~~ 216 M dep 215 diff of Long 260 M Long in 84-56 W diff of Latt 10 M Latt in 34-07 S

Of Massafuero 1841

Remarks on board Friday February the 5th 1841 commences with fresh gales from SW steering E by N Middle part more moderate from 2 till 4 PM got all sail on Latter part a gentle breeze steering the same employed in ships duty a variation 1¼ Points Westerly Course made E¾ S and ¼ point to Soft course distance 133 M dep 132 Dif of Long 160 of Lat 13 Long in 82-16 W Lat in 34-20

Remarks on board Saturday the 6th commences with light breezes from Westward steering E N E employed in ships duty at 4 PM saw Massafuero bearing N E distance 80 M at 7 PM took in T G Sails & had it calm at 11 PM got a little breeze & steered N E by E at 2 AM made all sail at 9 A hauled to N E for the island at 10 went in for some fish 2 ships in sight to N ward seemed lying of and on the island bearing S E distance 5 Miles

Remarks Sunday the 7th light breezes from E S E lying of and on at 2 PM the boats returned spoke the Planter of N Bedford 37 Months with 1500 at 2 PM spoke the B Tucker of N Bedford 14½ M 500 at 10 PM parted company and steered N E by N the B Tucker to S W at 8 PM came to the wind to E ward with the Mayard a back at daylight braced full with a light breeze from S S E hauled to E ward under all sail Massafuero in sight at 7 AM saw Juan fernandees bearing E by S by compass distance 80 M

Lat 33-41 S Long 80-00 W

Remarks Monday the 8th light breezes from S S E hauled to E ward at 4 PM spoke the Bark Isabella of S Haven 37 Months with 1600 at 9 A parted company & steered to E ward Latter part gentle breezes at noon Juan fernandees bore S E distance 6 Miles Lat 33-41 S Long 79-12 W

43

Of Massifuro

Remarks on board Tuesday February the 9th 1841
Commences with fresh gales from SE at 1 PM went
in for som fish at Sunn at 6 PM came of and shortened
sail hade to ENE Latter part set single reefed
topsails and steered ENE variation 1¼ points
Westerly Latt in 33-28 S Long in 77-45 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 10th Fresh gales
from SSE steering ESE employed in repairing
the M sail at 7 PM wore ship to SW under close
reefed M top sail Latter part at 5 AM made all
sail had to SW at 6h kept of WSW employ in repairing
the M sail variation 1¼ Points Westerly
Latt in 32-37 S Long in 78-40 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 11th brisk breezes
from SSE luffed to WbyS finished repairing and
bent the M sail at 7 PM hove too under double reefed
M topsail go F sail hade to SW Latter part at 5 AM made
all sail with a light breeze from S ward hade it
WSW employed in Ships duty variation 1¼ Points
Westerly Latt in 32-28 S Long in 80-7 W

Remarks on board Friday the 12th light breezes
from S ward hade to WSW at 7 PM double reefed for the
night Latter part at daylight made all sail hade it calm
saw grampuses variation 1¼ Points Westerly
Latt 32-34 S Long 81-15 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 13th light wind from
SW hade to SSE saw a Ship to wind ward a cunting
at 7 PM took in T G sails Middle part tacked to the
wind at 11 PM ~~took in~~ rocked of WNW Latter part at day
light made all sail had to NW wind at WSW at 6h
AM tacked to S ward at 8 saw a Ship to leeward
at 12 AM got sight of a whale did not ascertain of what
speecies he was variation 1¼ Points Westerly
Latt 32-57 S Long 81-17 W

On the Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Sunday February the 14th 1841
Commences with light airs from the Ward
at 1 PM saw the same whale so asscertained
it to bee a Sparm Whale to the S E a going
the same way Massifuro bearing S E at the
same time distanse 65 M put off in persuit
of the whale at 4 PM got to him the L Boat
struck and got him at 5 PM took him to the
ship and shortened sail 55 Middle
part light airs from Ward lying by the
whale Latter part the same saw a ship to
leeward cut in the whale and braced full at
11 AM made sail hauled to Ward variation 1¼
Points Westerly Latt in 33-11 S Long in by
Ob 81-15 W Massifuro bearing S E ¼ S
distanse 55 Miles

Monday the 15th light airs from N W
had to Ward at 4 PM wind hauled to Ward hauled
to E S E at 5½ PM tacked to N W and spoke the
Euphrates of New Bedford 37 Months out 1600
at 9 PM parted company Middle part wind
hauled to S E hauled to S W with Main
yard aback Latter part at 5 AM braced full
had the same under double reefs with fresh
breezes saw the Euphrates to windward emplo
yed in boiling variation 1¼ Points Westerly
Latt in 33-34 S Long in 82-00 W Massifuero
bearing E ¼ S distanse 75 Miles

Tuesday the 16th brisk breezes from Ward hauled
to E N E employed in boiling at 6 PM took in
M T sail Middle part had the same under T Sail
& double reefed M Topsail Latter part at 3 PM
finished boiling at 5 made sail saw our consort
and the island to S E at 9 A kept off N W variation
1¼ Points Westerly Latt in 32-57 S Long 82-27 W

45

The Coast of Chily

Remarks on board Ship Catalo ba Wednesday
February the 17th 1841 Commences with gentle
breezes from S E steering W by S employed in Ships
duty at 11 P M saw a Sperm whale bound to N W
quick at 4 put of in persuit at sundown gave
up the chase at 7 P M shortened sail Middle part
hade to N E at 12 P M tacked to S ward Latter part
employed in stowing down at 9 A M tacked to
E N E saw a Brig and a ship to S ward variation
1¼ Points Westerly Latt in 32-36 S Long in 81-47 W

Thursday the 18th Commences with light breezes
from S ward hade to W S W finished stowing down ~~[illegible]~~
Middle part hade to W S W under T sail & double reefed
M Topsail Latter part at 5 A M made all sail with a
light air from S W hade to W N W variation 1¼ Points
Westerly Latt in 32-18 S Long 82-17 W

Remarks on board Friday the 19th Commences with
light breezes from W S W hade to S ward at 4 P M saw
a Sail to S E at 6½ P M took in sail Middle part fresh
breezes Latter part strong gales at 5½ A M set double
reefed topsails hade to S W wind W N W at 7 A M kept of
S by E at 10 A M had a squall took in M sail. Sit & setting
Topsail endeavour to win to S W variation 1¼ Points
Westerly Latt in 33-37 S Long 82-19 W

Remarks on board Saterday the 20th Commences with
fresh gales from S W hade to S E under short sail
saw Fish killers & porposes employed in Ships duty
Middle part at 11 P M wore ship to W N W Latter part at
6 A M set double reefed topsails hade the same employed
in Ships duty variation 1¼ Points Westerly
Latt in 33-33 S Long in 82-29 W

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Catawba Sunday February the 21st 1841 Fresh gales from SSW steering WNW employed in Ships duty at 6 PM hove too under close reefed M Topsail came up SSW wind at SE Latter part at 5 AM set fore topsails and wore Ship to Eward so ends this day at 8 AM spoke the Obed Mitchel 11 Months with 800 bbls variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt in 33-30 S Long 83=31 W by Da

Monday the 22nd Fresh breezes from SSE hauled to SW the Obed Mitchel in company at 6 PM shortened sail to a Foresail & double reefed M Topsail had the same at 8 PM parted company Latter part at 5 AM set fore topsails the Obed Mitchel in sight saw another sail to leeward at 6 AM kept off SW with fresh breezes & squally weather variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 33-40 S Long 84-11 W.

Tuesday the 23rd gentle breezes hauled to SSW at 3 PM spoke the Obed Mitchel to trade some with her at 5 spoke the Eliza Addams of NB 18 Months 100 at 11 PM parted company hauled to SW under M Topsail & Foresail Latter part fine at 5 AM tacked to Eward and set fore topsails saw our consorts to SW employed in Ships duty variation 1 Point Westerly Latt 33-36 S Long 84-35 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 24th Fresh gales from SSE tacked to SW employed in Ships duty at 1 PM double reefed at 4 spoke the Eliza Addams at 8 parted company Middle part hauled to Eward under double reefs Latter part set single reefs and M sail hauled to Eward at 10 AM boarded the Eliza Addams again variation 1 Point Westerly lee way 1 Point Westerly

Latt in 33-59 S Long

47

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Catawba Thessday February the 25th commences with fresh breezes from SSE hude to Caued the Elizabeth Doans in compony at 7 AM parted company and wore ship to SW the EH to Curdat 10 AM wore to Cured Latt at [illegible] came up SSE at 4 PM to SE Latter part at 5h PM sat all sail hude to Saurd wind SSW saw a Ships so Massifuro beearing ESE distanse 75 M at 8 PM cept of ESE had it squally from WSW variations Point Westerly Latt in 33-56 S Long by DR 82-5 W

Friday 26th brisk breezes from SW attended with squalls of rain steearing ESE under 2 topsails & courses at 5 PM shore too for the night hude to ESE wind at W Latter part fresh breezes from SSW at 6 AM sat topsails & M T G sail so cept of ESE Massifuro beearing NE by N distanse 11 leegs saw a Ship to Wurd and G Backs variation 1 Point Westerly Latt 33-57 S Long 80-45 W

Remarks on board Saterday the 27th fresh breezes from SSE at 1 PM went in for som fish & [illegible] goats at 4 PM came of with 7 goats and some fish at 7 spoke the Elizabeth Doans Middle part gentle breezes from SE lying of & on Latter part Landed a couple of spanish boys & cought som fish at 11½ M cept of NNE with fresh breezes from ESE saw G Backs variation 1 Point Westerly at noon Massifuro beearing WSW distanse 10 M

Latt 33-42 S Long 80-34 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 28th fresh breezes & squally steearing NW saw G Backs & saw ail to NW at 7 PM spoke the Testimony of N Bedford 16½ Months 450 at 8 took in sail for the night Latter part at 8 AM made all sail & cept of NW by W variation 1 Point Westerly Latt 32-55 S Long 81-01 W

48

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Catawba Monday March the 1st 1841 Commences with light breezes SEbyS hade to EbyS sendes all sail saw a Ship at 6h PM shortened sail to double reefed M Topsail & F sail hade the same Latter part fresh gales from S sent double reefed Topsails employed in Ships Duty variation 1 Point Westerly Latt in 32-25 S Long in 80-17 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 2nd fresh gales from SE hade to ENE employed in Ships Duty at 6h PM shortened sail to 2 reefed topsails & F sail Latter part at 5h AM sent double reefed topsails at 7 wore ship to SSW wind at SE employed in Ships Duty variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 31-58 S Long 80-05 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 3rd fresh gales hade to SWbyS saw porpoises & Backs & a Ship to Leeward at 6 PM took in sail to double reefed M Topsails & F sail Latter part at 5h AM set double reefed Topsails hade to SWbyS wind at SEbyS at 9h AM let out 1 reef variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt by obs 32-33 S Long by Ds 80-47 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 4th fresh gales from SEbyS hade to SWbyS sendes single reefs employed in Ships Duty at 6 PM shortened sail to double reefed M Topsail & F sail Latter part at 5h AM sat all sail a T G sails excepted saw a F Backs variation 1 Point Westerly hade to Sward Latt 33-20 S Long 81-55 W

Remarks Friday the 5th Gentle breezes from ESE hade to Sward employed in Ships Duty saw B Fish at 6 PM took in sail to close reefed M topsail hade the same Latter part light breezes from E ward hade to SbyE sat all sail & saw 2 Sails to E ward at 11 AM saw Massifiero bearing EbyS variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 34-08 S Long 82-00 W

49

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Catawba Saturday March the 6th 1841 Commences with light breezes Eward hade to SSE under all sail employed in Ships Duty saw a Breach at 6 PM took in sail for the Night wrought a Shark Latter part light breezes at 5h AM set all sail hade to SW saw a sail to NW at 11 AM saw [illegible] to SSE variation 1 Point Westerly Latt 34-15 S Long 82-07 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 7th Gentle breezes from SSE hade to SW at 1h PM tacked to Eward at 4 spoke the Mariner of Nantucket 5 months out 1 whale steered E by N at 6h PM took in all but Topsail reefed M topsail at 11 parted company except [illegible] Latter part set all sail steering the same wind at SW saw porpoises [illegible] the Mariner to ESE variation 1 Point Westerly Lattin 33-56 S Long 82-55 W

Remarks on board Monday the 8th light airs from SW steering NW under all sail saw porpoises at 5 PM wind hauled to SSE at 5h saw a sail to Leward at 6h took in sail hade to SW Middle part fresh gales Latter part much the same at 5 AM set single reefed topsails hade to Leward wind at ESE at 7 [illegible] employed in Ships Duty variation 1 Point Westerly Latt in 33-12 S Long in 83-57 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 9th brisk breezes from ESE came to the wind to Leward [illegible] set M T G sail [illegible] at 6h PM shortened sail for the night Middle part calm Latter part at 5h AM set all sail steered SW with fresh breezes from NW at 10 AM took in top Gallant sail at 11 saw a Brig to Windard at 11h double reefed the topsails variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt in 34-09 S Long 84-00 W

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Catawba the Wednesday March the 10th 1841 Fresh gales from Wward steering S E employed in Ships duty at 6h PM took in sail to a close reefed M topsail at 11 came to the wind to N W Latter part at 5h AM set double reefed Topsails made the same at 7h AM kept of E S E Fresh gales from Wward variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 34-45 S Long 83-15 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 11th Fresh gales from Wward kept of E by S employed in Ships duty at 6h PM took in F & Mizen topsails at 9h took in the M sail steering E [illegible] Latter part at 5h AM set foot Topsails & T G sail steering the same wind at W S W at 8h AM saw Massifuero bearing N W by N ½ N by compass distance 75 M variation 1 Point Westerly Long by Ch at 8h AM was 80-53 W a boat 18 Miles to Wward by the land at 8h AM hauled to N W by N Long at noon 80-19 W Latt 34-35 S

Remarks on board Friday the 12th Light airs from S W steering N W by N for the land employed in Ships duty at 6 PM took in all sail the M Topsail excepted Middle part calm Latter part a Gentle breezes from E N E set all sail hauled to Nward Massifuero bearing N W by N per compass variation 1 Point Westerly Latt in 33-58 S Long 80-31 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 13th Gentle breezes from E N E hauled to Nward employed in Ships duty saw a Ship to N E saw Porpoises & Blackfish at 7 PM took in T G sails Middle part made to N by E Latter part light breezes at 5h AM set T G sails came up N E at 6h tacked to Sward wind E S E saw porpoises variation 1 Point Westerly Latt 32-54 S Long 80-26 W Massifuero bearing S by W by compass distance 51 M

51

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Catawba Sunday March the 14th 1841 light breezes from SE hade to SSW employed in Ships duty saw porpoises at 6 PM took in T G Sails & M Sail except of W Latter part at 3 AM came too hade to Sward with the M yard aback at daylight braced full & sat all sail at 6 AM except of W & S with light airs from ESE variation 1 point Westerly
Latt 31-56 S Long 81-57 W

Remarks on board Monday the 15th light airs & calm steeraring SW by W at 6 PM took in sail for the night Middle part calm Latter part a light breeze from SSW sat all sail hade to SE employed in Ships duty saw Fish & porpoises with a ship in s bearing SE by compass variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt 31-59 S Long 81-37 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 16th light breeze from SSW hade to SE employed in Ships duty at 5 PM tacked to W ward Middle part hade the same under all sail Latter part at 6 AM saw a large Whales to leeward at first of in persuit the L Boat struck and got 1 L Band W Boat got stove at 9 AM took him to the Ship at 9½ commenced cutting so ends variation 1 Point Westerly Latt 31=58 S Long 81-59

Remarks on board Wednesday the 17th light breeses from SSW at 3 PM finished cutting & braced full hade to SE at 4 wore ship to W ward at 8 came up SW took in sail & wore to E ward employed in boiling Later part at daylight wore ship to SW under double reefed M Topsail & F Sail with fresh gales from SSE repaired the W Boat
Latt 31-50 S Long 82-11 W

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Catawba Thessday March the 18th 1841 Fresh gales from SSE hade to SW employed in boiling repaired the L Boat at 2 PM saw a Ship to Lward at 5 spoke the James Monroe NB 8 Months 20 days out 50 bbls at 7 parted company hade to SW at 12 PM wore Ship to Eward Latter part fresh gales from SSE hade to Eward sent double reef topsails at 10 AM spoke the James Monroe again at 11 finished boiling variation 1 Point Westerly Lat 32-35 S Long 82-52 W

Friday the 19th Fresh gales from SSE hade to E ward the James Monroe in company at 7 PM parted company 9 PM wore ship to SW Latter part light breezes from SSW sent all sail at 7 AM wore to SE at noon squally took F G sails variation 1 Point Westerly

Lat 32-47 S Long 82-50 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 20th Fresh breezes from Sly E hade to Ely S double reefed the topsails at 4 PM saw 92 sperm whales put of in pessuit the L Boat struck 92 got the whale at 6½ PM took him to the Ship 105 Latter part a light air from SE 20 a heavy swell all employed in cutting Lat 32-48 S Long 82-33 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 21st calm with a heavy swell from SE employed in cutting at 6½ PM got through at 7½ commenced boiling Latter part employed the same with a swell from heading to Wward hade to Eward sounds

Lat 32-18 S Long 82-33 W

53

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Monday March the 22nd a light air from SSE hede to E under short sail employed in boiling Latter part at 12 PM tacked to SW by W employed in boiling at 8 AM commenced stowing down variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 32-17 S Long 82-42 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 23rd brisk breezes from SSE hede to SW under double reefed topsails a boiling and stowing down at 5 PM saw a whale did not ascertain of what species at 6h wore ship to E ward Latter part at 10 AM finished boiling wore ship to SSW under double reefed topsails employed in stowing down variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 32-30 S Long 83-00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 24th gentle breezes from SE hede to SSW employed in stowing down at 2 PM wore ship to E ward Latter part employed in taking up some of the ground tears & puting down some other at 11 AM saw a Shoal of whales put off in persuit the L Boat struck the W Boat struck the same whale took to sounding the L Boat cut and ben to the W Boats Line the line caught & carried the boat down & lost the whale so ends

Latt 32-45 S Long by Dr 83-09 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 25th gentle breezes from SSE at 2 PM gave up the chase and went in chase of som more at 5 PM put off again but did not strike at sundown came on board & took in sail hade to SW draft to W ward Latter part at 12 PM wore ship to E ward at 5h set single reefed topsails hade to E by S employed in stowing off variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt by obs 32-34 S Long 83-04 W

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Friday March the 16th 1849 Fresh breezes from Sward hade to ESE first part stormy of at 6 AM took in the M sail Middle part hade to SE Latter part at 6 AM wore ship to Wward set the M sail with fresh gales from SSW at 8 AM came up SW at 9 AM saw sperm Whales put of in persuit lost the run of the whales so came on board again variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 32-50 S Long 82-35 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 17th fresh gales from SSE ~~had~~ saw the same whales again put of in persuit but did not strike at 5 PM came on board at 9 put of again the whales a going quick to Wward so saw them no more at 6 PM short sail to close reefs so wore ship to SW at 10 PM wore to Eward Latter part at 7 AM saw F Back to so wore ship to SW under hool topsails variation 1 Point Westerly Latt 32-57 S Long 82-50 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 18th brisk breezes from SSE hade to SW under hool topsails employed in Ships duty saw a F Back at 6 PM shortened sail to close reefed M topsail so F sail so kept of W by N at 1 AM came too hade to Eward at 6 AM set all sail hade the same with light airs from SSE variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 32-45 S Long 82-17 W

Remarks on board Monday the 19th light breezes from SSE steering to ENE at 6 PM took in sail to close reefed topsail so F Sail so kept of NW by W at 10 PM came too hade to Eward Latter part at 5 AM set all sail hade to ESE with light airs from Sward employed in ships duty variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 32-40 S Long 82-00 W

55

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 30th 1841
Commences with light winds from S wᵈ hade to
E S E employed in Ships duty at 3 PM saw a Sperm
Whale to Wᵈ we tacked for him at 4h put off in
persuit the whale perseived something so did
not strike at 6 PM took in sail for the night
hade to E wᵈ at 11 wore to S W Latter part
at 5h AM set all sail hade to S W with gentle
breezes from S E at 6h AM tacked to E wᵈ
at 7 saw a Shoal of whales to leeward eft off
at 9 AM put off in persuit the beeing werry wild
did not strike so ends in chase to Wᵈ

Latt 31-36 S Long 82-15 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 31st light
winds from S S E steering to Wward in persuit
of the same whales at 3h PM put of again
at 4h the L Boat struck & got a at 5h took him
to the ship 50 Middle part laying by the
whale drifting to Nward Latter part cut
him in so Made sail at 10h AM hade to E N E
at 11h tacked to S S W wind from S E variation 1 point
Westerly Latt 31-16 S Long by DR 82-21 W

Remarks on board Thursday April the 1st 1841
light winds from S E hade to S S W under topsails
& M T G sail commenced boiling Middle part hade ~~the same~~
to S W employed the same Latter part calm

Latt 31-27 S Long 82-45 W

Remarks on board Friday 2d light winds from S E have
to E wᵈ under Topsails & M T G Sail employed in boiling
at 6 PM took in M T G sail Latter part at 1 AM tack
ed to W S W at 4 finished boiling at 6 tacked to E S E
at 7 set all sail with light wins from S wᵈ saw
a finback at 11 AM passed a carcas variation 1 point
Westerly Latt 31-36 S Long 82-17 W

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Catawba Saturday April the 3rd 1841 Commences with light winds from Sward hade to ESE under all sail employed in Ships duty saw Fin Backs & Fish at 8 AM wind hauled to SE tacked to SSW Latter part at 5 PM had a squall from leward hade to leward took in TG sails at 8 double reefed the Topsails & commenced steering down saw Fin Backs & Fish variation & lee way 4 Points Westerly Latt 35-08 S Long 80-45 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 4th fresh gales from ESE hade to Sward at 6 AM finished steering down & so let out 1 reef Latter part let out the reefs & set TG sails at 7 AM tacked to ENE wind at SE variation 1 Point Westerly   Latt 33-52 S Long 82-57 W

Remarks on board Monday the 5th fresh breezes from SSE hade to Sward under all sail at 4 PM saw a Ship to leward at 6 spoke the Iris of N Bedford 10 Months 850 bbls Middle part hade to ExN under 3 Topsails & F Sail Latter part at 5 AM set all sail & TG sails excepted hade to Sward with fresh breezes from SSE saw Massafuero bearing ExS by compass & a barke to SE variation 1 Point Westerly at noon Massafuero bearing ~~ExS~~ ExS 1/2 S Distance 47 Miles observed the Latt 33-30 S Long by Ds 81-31 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 6th fresh breezes hade to Sward under all sail employed in Ships duty at 9 AM spoke the Venus Coffin 9 Months 700 sperm 100 whale at 1 PM parted company & steered ExN SxW Latter part steering the same at 9 AM ~~[illegible]~~ saw Juan Fernandez bearing ENE kept of ExS employed in Ships duty variation 1 Point Westerly   Latt 33-51 S Long 79-47 S

The Coast of Chile

Remarks on board Wednesday the 7th of April 1841
Commences with brisk breezes from SSW steering
E&NE employed in geting a raft a reddy at 6 PM got to
Juan and sent 1 Boat on shore to fill a raft a reddy to gather fruit
it in the Morning Middle and Latter parts lying
off & on took in a raft for water so ends the raft
on Shore

Remarks on board Thursday the 8th lying off and
on at 4 PM got off with the raft at 6 had a breeze
from SE hauled to ENE & NE saw a Bark to leward
Middle & Latter parts lying off & on at 4 PM went
in for fruit so ends

Remarks on board Friday the 9th light breezes
from SSE at 4 PM came off with our fruit left 1 man
on shore Henry D Gils by name deserted took off a Man
that left the Zenas Coffin a native of Sandwiches
Society islands Thomas Columbus by name steered NE by E
under all sail wind at S ward Latter part at 6½ PM
wore ship & steered Wly S employed variously 1 Point
Westerly variation Latt 32-53 S Long 78-00 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 10 Gentle breezes
from SSE steering to W ward under all sail saw
B Fish employed variously Middle and Latter parts
steering the same variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt 32-13 S Long 78-19 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 11th Commences with
calms so employed variously saw a Ship to Leward
at 6 PM took in T G Sails & Jib Middle part
light airs & calm Latter part a light breeze from
W ward hauled to SSW saw a Bark to W ward
variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt 32-02 S Long 79-40 W

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Monday April the 12th 1841 Commences with light breezes from Wind hade to SW at 1 PM spoke the Samuel Enderby of London 9 Months out 400 bbls at 5 PM parted company hade to SSW under all sail Latter part at 2 AM wind began to hall to Ward at 4 AM tacked & hauled up SW wind SSE with brisk breezes at took in Top Gallant Sails & Jib at day light saw a Barke to windward employed variously variation 1 Point Westerly Latt 31-46 S Long 80-34 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 13th brisk breezes from SSE hade to SW under hool topsails saw a sail to Windward at 6 PM shortened sail to a close reefed M Topsail & F Sail hade to SW drift to WSW Latter part at 6 AM set all sails Top gallant sails except saw a Ship to Windward at 7 AM kept off WSW wind at SE variation 1 Point Westerly Latt 32-38 S Long 81-41 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 14th gentle breezes luffed to SW employed in Ships duty at 6 PM double reefed & came to the wind to SSW Middle & Latter part light airs from SE hade to SSW at 6 AM set all sail 1 Point variation employed in Ships duty
Latt 31-56 S Long 82-15 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 15th calm at 3 PM sprung up a little breeze from NW steered S at 6 PM took in sail to a double reefed top sails & F Sail steering S a heavy swell heaving to NE Latter part at 6 AM set hool topsails at 7½ kept off S Ely E wind NW at 9 AM saw a Ship to Leeward luffed for her at 10½ saw a Shoal of whales put off in pursuit the S Boat struck & got stove the W Boat struck & got the same whales still in pursuit
Latt 34-05 S Long 82-11 W

59

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Friday April the 16th 1840
Brisk breezes from NW in pursuit of the same
Whales the same at 1 PM the L Boat struck an
got 1 at 4 PM got them to the ship exchanged
signals with the Ship in sight an found it
to bee the Zenus Coffin 30 35 Latter
part fresh breezes from NW at daylight commenced
cutting saw a Bark to leward at 9 AM spoke with her
the Clarisa N Bedford 18 Months wanting 100 bbls at 10 AM
finished cutting an braced full hade to NE under Tsail
Jib close reafed MTsail

Latt by Ds 34-13 S Long 82-35 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 17th brisk
breezes from NW hade to NE commenced boiling
an saw a Ship astern at 5 PM took in Jib an spanker
Latter part wind the same attended with a little rain
at 7 AM wore ship to W SW at 11 wind hauled to SW
worked of SSE saw a sail to windward employed in
boiling Latt by Ds 33-50 S Long by Ds 82-10 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 18th employed
in boiling hade to SSE at 3 PM wore ship
to WSW at 4 spoke the Verginny of N Bedford
8 Months 700 bbls an saw another sail to ward
Middle part Gentle breezes from Sward hade to
W SW under short sail with a heavy swell heaving
to NE Latter part light airs from the same hade the
same under Topsail Msail excepted employed in boiling
saw a Ship an Bark Point West variation

Latt 34-00 S Long 82-26 W

Remarks on board Monday the 19th calm finished boiling
at 6 PM took in MTgsail an Jib Middle part had light
airs an calm hade to SW Latter part calm employed
in stowing down a swell a heaving to NE

Latt 34-12 S Long by Ds 82-33 W

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 20th 1841
calm employed in stowing down at 4 PM finished
Middle part calm Latter part a light air from
Wward steering E employed in repairing the S Boat
variation 1 Point Westerly Latt 34-05 S Long 82-[illegible]
Long 82-15 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 21st light
airs from Wward steering E employed in repairi
ng the S Boat at 6 PM came to to Sward under
3 topsails on the ship drifting SE by S Latter
part at 5½ AM set all sail kept of E by N
at 9 took in T G sails saw Massafuero bearin
g N E by N by compass hauled the wind to N wd
variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt by os 34-20 S Long by DR 81-09 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 22d fresh
winds from N W hauled to N wd under reef topsai
ls at 2 PM saw a sail to Wward employed in
repairing the S Boat at 5½ PM tacked to S W
at 6 double reefed had the same Latter part
at 3 AM wind hauled to Sward nocked of E S E
at 8 AM wore ship and steered W by S variation 1
Point Westerly took in [illegible] M sail and Mizen Topsai
il employed in repairing the S Boat
Latt by os 34-10 S Long by DR 82-17 W

Remarks on board Friday the 23d fresh gales from
Sward steering W by N saw [illegible] finished the S Boat
at 6 PM took in T topsail and came to the wind S S W
drift to Wward Latter part moderate breezes at 5 AM
made sail hauled to S W at 7 kept of W by N at 8 saw
a Shoal of whales to N E at 9 put of in persuit
at 10 the L Boat stuck and got 1 the other boats
kept on in persuit at 11 AM gave up the chase
Latt 33-50 S Long 82-11 W

The coast of Chili

Remarks on board Saturday April the 24th 1841
Commences with light airs at 10 AM took the whale
to the Ship 60 at 2 commenced cutting at 5 P.M.
finished saw more whales to Windward a long ways
off supposed to be Sperm Whales Middle part lying
with hade yards aback with Topsails on the cap Latter
part set single reefed Topsails with brisk
breezes from SW hade to Windward at 8 AM wore
Ship to SE employed in boiling

Latt 33-46 S Long 82-50 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 25th fresh gales
from Sward kept off NE under single reefs employ
yed in boiling saw a Ship to SE at 10 PM shortened
sail to T sails and double reefed M Topsail and wore
Ship to S by S drift to W SW 1 Point W variation
Latter part at day light set F Topsail and saw a
Ship to leeward at 8 AM kept off W at 10 saw a
Humpback wore ship to NE and set Jib and Spanker at 11
kept off N with fresh breezes

Latt 33-47 S Long 82-45 W

Remarks on board Monday the 26th fresh gales
from SE steering N under double reefed F and
M topsails employed in boiling at 5 PM wore ship
to SSW and shortened sail to double reefed M topsail
drift to NW Latter part employed in stowing down
set the F Sail with fresh gales from SSE hade to SW drift
to Windward 1 Point W variation Latt 33-00 S Longitude 83-29

Remarks on board Tuesday the 27th fresh gales from SSE
attended with some rain hade to SW under F sail and double
reefed M topsail at 5 PM finished stowing down Latter
part at day lig saw a sail astern set double reefed
Topsails hade SW at 7 wore Ship and steered NE at 9 AM
spoke the Samuel Enderby of London 10 Months 450 bbls
at 11 parted and steered NE variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 33-16 S Long 82-57 W

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Catawba Wednesday April the 28th 1841 Commences with Fresh Gales from SSE steering NE Carried double reefed at 3 PM luffed to wind to Eward at 4½ PM saw sperm whales put off in persuit no seen them no more at 5h shortened sail to close reefed topsails and Fsail hade to SW by S Middle part at 12 PM tacked to NE Latter part hade the same sat single reefs with with fresh breezes attended with squalls of rain

Latt 33-01 S Long 81-30 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 29th more moderate sat MTGsail and Fsail hade to NE by E 1 Point W variation at 5h PM shortened sail to closed reefed topsails and Fsail ~~Latter~~ drift to NE Middle part light winds Latter part the same at daylight sat all sail hade to Eward at 9 PM tacked and hooked of NW saw Mapsifuero bearing E by N by compass at 9 AM tacked and hade up ESE at 9h saw a Sperm whale to Wward at 10h put of in persuit at meridiand hailed to Wward still in chase

Latt 31-58 S Long by Obs 82-05 W

Remarks on board Friday the 30th brisk breezes from Wward still in persuit of the whale to Wward at 4 PM the WBoat struck and saved him at 4h took him to the ship saw a Sail to Wward 85

Middle part came on a gale from SW with heavy squalls of rain Latter part in weaving ship to try out the fluke chains parted at 8h AM got him to the ship again and put on the Larboard cable all hauled lay drift to Eward

Latt 32-59 S Long 81-49 W

Remarks on board Saturday May the 1st fresh gales from SW lying by the whale not being able to cut drift to NW E Point Wvariation Latter part more moderate with a heavy swell commenced cuting at daylight

Latt 32-54 S Long 81-30 W

63

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Catherine Sunday May the 2nd 1841 commences with light airs from SW saw at 5 PM finished cutting and braced full hade to Swind under [illegible] sail and reefed M topsail and commenced boiling Middle part hade to SSE with light airs Latter part the same variation 1 Point Westerly sat [illegible] and Mizen topsails Jib and spanker saw Massafuero bearing SE by compas

Latt 33=05 S Long 81-20 W

Remarks on board Monday the 3rd light airs hade to SE by S employed in boiling at 6 PM having hauled to Swind tacked to WSW Middle part hade to SW by W under reefed topsails with light airs from SSE 1 Point variation 2 points lee way Latter part hade the same under the same sail employed in stowing down and boiling saw Massafuero bearing SE by compas

Latt 33-08 S Long 82=07 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 4th gentle breezes from SSE hade to SW by S under single reefed Topsails employed in stowing down at 6 PM took in sail at 7 finished boiling Middle part hade the same under 1 reefed M Topsail and [illegible] sail with 1 points variation and 1 lee way Latter part the same under single reefs employed in stowing down

Latt 33-08 S Long 81-15 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 5th gentle breezes hade to W SW under single reefs with 1 Point W variation and 1 lee way finished stowing down wind at S Middle part hade to SW under short sail drift and variation 4 Points Westerly Latter part at daylight sat all sail 1 Top G sails excepted at 7 AM saw Sperm Whales to WSW a going to N Ward at 9 Put of in persuit at 10 the S Boat struck and got 1 at non took him to ship 56

Latt 33=02 S Long 83-20 W

The Coast Of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Catawba Thursday April the 6th 1841 light winds with plesent wether at 1½ PM commenced cutting at 5 PM Finished at 9 PM wore ship to Est and some rain at 8 commenced boiling Latter part 7 AM set single reefed Fore & Mizen Topsails at 8 tacked to SWd S 1 Point Variation found a NE current Latt 52-46 S Long 85-20 W

Remarks on board Friday the 7th light breezes from SSE hade to SW under single reefs 1 Point Variation Middle part the same employed in boiling Latter part calm commenced stowing down at 11 AM finished boiling

Obs Latt 53-04 Long 84-00 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 8th First part calm employed in stowing down at 6 PM took in sail Latter part a light air at daylight made sail saw a Ship to windward finished stowing down wind SE hade to SSW

Latt 53-12 S Long by Ds 84-51 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 9th light winds from ESE tacked to NE at 5½ PM took in sail Middle part hade to Sward Latter part hade to SSE with gentle breezes from Eward under all sail & T G sails excepted saw the same ship we saw b yesterday had it squally

Latt by Ds 53-55 S Long by Ds 84-00

Remarks on board Monday the 10th Gentle breezes from Eward hade to SSE under Topsails & courses saw our consort at 5 PM shortened sail to a close reefed M Topsail & F Topsail hade to SSE drift to SW Latter part at 6 AM set all sail with light winds from Nward hade to ENE saw a Brig to Sward employed variously

Latt 54-14 S Long 84-00 W

The Coast of Chile

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba Tuesday May the 11th 1841 Commences with light winds from N ward hade to E N E under all sail 1 Point variation saw the same Brig to leeward at 6 PM shortened sail for the Night Latter part at 4 AM commenced a gale from N ward at 7 hulled to W ward attended with rain close reefed the M Topsail furled the F Sail hade to N W 1 Point variation making a N by E course

Latt by Ds 34-15 S Long by Ds 85-54 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 12th fresh gales from W ward hade to N W under close reefed M Topsail & spencers making an N by E course Latter part at 7 AM kept off E N E & sat F Sail & F Topsail 1 Point variation Latt 34-14 S Long 82-11 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 13th Fresh gales from W S W steering N E variation 1 Point Westerly employed variously at 5 PM took in F Sail & F Topsail & sat the spencers & came to the wind to N W drift to E ward Latter part at 6 AM sat all sail & kept off E by N Massifuero bearing the same employed in Ships duty Latt 33-58 S Long 80-38 W Massifuero bearing N distance 10 Miles

Remarks on board Friday the 14th Gentle breezes from S W at 1 PM went in at M Fuero & got som fish Goats & potatos at 5 came of again & steered to E N E Latter part at 4 AM luffed to N E by E wind hulled to N W with squalls of rain at 6 AM sat F & Mizen top Gallantsail at 9 saw a Brig to N E steering to E ward at 10 saw Juan fernandes bearing E by N by compas distance 11 Leegs at noon descried the Latt 33-34 S Long by Ds 79=17 W

The Coast of Chili

Remarks on board Ship Catawba Saturday
May the 15th 1841 Gentle breezes from W.N.W.
steering to E.N.E. at 4 P.M went on shore at Juan
with a raft for water at 5 came of left the raft
Latter part at 7 A.M went in for it at 10
got of set all sail steering N.E. by N.
at noon Juan bearing S.W. by compass
distance 5 leags Latt 33-33 S Long 78-56 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 16th Gentle
breezes from N.N.W. steering N.E. by N. emp
loyed in stowing down water at 5 P.M
took in sail to double reefed Topsails
came to wind to N ward making an N.E. by E
course Latter part fresh gales at 6 A.M set jib
& M Tsail employed in stowing down water at
kept of N.E. and the Backs & Brisk wind
breezes at 11 A.M shortened sail to close reefed
M Topsail & F Tsail variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt by Os 32-33 S Long by Ds 78-15 W

Remarks on board Monday the 17th Fresh gales
from W.N.W. steering N.E. by N at 1 P.M came to wind
to N ward & took in the M Tsail & M Topmast stay
sail drift E by N 1 Point variation Latter part
at 6 A.M set all sail made to N.W. with Gentle breez
es from W.S.W. at 7 A.M wore ship & steered E by S
employed in setting up rack saw & Back
Latt by Os 32-57 S Long by Ds 76-39 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 18th brisk breezes
from S.W. steering N.E. employed variously
at 5 P.M shortened sail to a closed reefed M Topsail
& F Tsail at 10 P.M kept of N.N.E. variation 1 Point
Westerly Latter part steering the same set all sail
a T G Sails excepted fresh gales from S.E.
Latt by Os 31-16 S Long by Ds 75-00

Bound towards Cocimbo

Remarks on board Ship Catawba Wednesday May the 19th 1841 Fresh gales from SSE took in Jib & M Stay sail & double reefed the topsails & came to wind to ENE variation 1 Point Westerly at 3 PM took in M Sail at 4 took in Jib & close reefed at 5 took in the F Sail at 8 M took in Mizen topsail at 10 M took in F Topsail Latter part hove too had to Eward with fresh gales from SSE drift took by E 1 Point W variation course made NE by E ½ E
Latt 30-44 S Long by Dr 74-25 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 20th fresh gales from SSE hove too hade to Eward with 1 Point W variation Making an NE course Latter part more moderat set double reefed Topsails & courses hauled to Eward making an E course observed Latt 30-21 S Long 73-33 W

Remarks on board Friday the 21st fresh gales from SSE hade to Eward making an E course variation 1 Point Westerly at 6 PM closed reefed Fore Mizen Topsails & took in the M sail Latter part at 5 AM the wind droped of at 6 set all sail at 7 died a way to a calm with a swell heaving to Eward saw the Land bearing ENE by compass no observation Latt by Dr 30-15 S Long by Dr 71-21 W

Saturday the 22nd commences with employed variously the Land stil in sight saw 5 Backs & a sail in shore at 6 PM had a little air from SE steering NE at 9 droped of to calm Latter part at 4 AM a little breeze sprang up from Eward hauled of to NNW tol 6 & tacked to ENE tel 10 wind hauled to SE tacked & haded ENE saw a Ship in Tongoy Bay obs Latt at noon 30-01 S Long by Dr 71-55 W the Further point of Cocimbo Bay bearing NE by E by compas 1 Point W variation which wil make NE by E ½ E distance 11 Miles

The port of Coquimbo

Remarks on board Ship Catawba Sunday Aug the 13th 1841 Commences with calm employed variously at 4 PM bent the Cables & got the Starboard anchor of the bow Middle part calm Latter part had a light air steering NE for Coquimbo at 4 PM Besides came too anchor in Coquimbo Bay in 6 fathoms water

Port transactions

Same Monday the 14th light airs from S ward employed in coopering the oil

Tuesday the 15th employed as before with ~~air~~ ~~from~~ light airs from S ward

Wednesday the 16th employed in coopering light airs from S ward at 10 AM a French Bark came in

Thursday the 17th employed variously calm the most of the time

Friday the 18th calm commenced painting let 1 watch go on shore

Saturday the 19th light winds employed in painting the Steam Ship Chili arrived & landed & took in pasengers & sailed again for valparaiso

Sunday the 20th light winds from N ward attended with rain

Monday the 21st much the same could not paint on account of the rain

Tuesday June the 1st light airs from N ward had som rain & painted some

69

The Port of Coximbo

Wednesday June the 2nd light airs from Nward same all day

Thersday the 3rd fair wether employed variously the English Bark John went out

Friday the 4th fine fair wether & calm

Sutterday the 5th much the same with light winds from Sward

Sunday the 6th fair plesent wether with gentle breezes from Sward

Monday the 7th light airs from NW all hands employed in giting of water

Tuesday the 8th light airs all hands employed in giting of water

Wednesday the 9th employed in giting of vegitables at night the boat went on shore Hasry hathaway left with out permit

Thersday the 10th ready for sea the boat on shore John Frank left her without ~~permit~~ permit

Friday the 11th all ready for sea waiting for a wind had a fresh breeze from the Nward a had went on shore in the evening brought Hasry Hathaway

Saterday the 12th had a light air from Sward at 10 AM got under way & got out with the help of the boats at noon Cocimbo beearing Ely Compas distunsce 2 leegs

70

From Cocimbo Bound to Leward
Remarks on board Ship Catawba Sunday
June the 13th 1841 light airs from NW steering
to Ward Middle part calm Latter part had a
light breeze from SSW steered in E by S for
Cocimbo at 8 AM the boat went in for Louis Silby
that run away at noon Cocimbo bearing E by
compas distance 4 leegs

Remarks on board Monday the 14th Gentle breezes
from SSW at 2 PM the boat came of without
the man deserted from the land Cocimbo bearin
ng E by compas distance 2 leegs steered by the win
to Ward at 5 PM took in T G Sails Middle part
steering W variation 1 point Westerly Latter
part at 8 AM sat all sail except of NW
with gentle breezes from Ward employed
variously Latt 28-52 S Long by Dr 75-25 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 15th Gentle breezes
from S S E steering NW employed in ships duty
at 4 PM kept of NW Latter part at 4 AM wind
hauled to Ward and was verry light at 7 sat
all sail steering N empl in Ships duty
Latt by obs 27-46 S Long by Dr 75-57 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 16th light airs
from Ward with overcast weather steering N
under all sail employed in Ships duty saw
B Fish Middle part steering N by W Latter part
calm variation 1 Point Westerly
Latt 27-07 S Long 74-11 W
Remarks on board Thursday the 17th light airs from
SW steering N by W employed in Ships duty variation 1 point
Westerly Middle part steering N Latter part much the
same wind a breezing un bent the M Topsail for repairs
Latt by obs 26-09 S Long by Dr 75-59 W

71

Bound down the Coast

Remarks on board Ship Catawba Friday June the 18th 1841 Commences with fresh breezes from SSE steering N under all sail N T excepted which was under repair at 4 PM bent the M T sail at 5 took in Top Gallt Stay sails variation 1 Point Westerly Latter part steering the same unbent the F Topsail for repairs saw B Fish
Latt by obs 23-57 S Long by D R 75-45 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 19th fresh breezes from S and steering N employed in repairing the F Topsail at 4 PM bent him saw B Fish Latter part more moderate steering the same set all sail unbent the F Sail for repairs variation 1 Point Westerly no observation Latt by Dr 22-15 S Long by D R 75-31 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 20th light winds from SSE steering N with 1 Point variation finished repairing & bent the F Sail at 8 PM wind hauled to N E worked of N W Middle part light airs Latter much the same at 10 AM tacked to N E wind at N W
obs Latt 21-53 S Long by Dr 75-20 W

Remarks on board Monday the 21st light airs from W N W hade to N ward [illegible] variation 1 Point Westerly Latter part calm employed in repairing sails
Latt by obs 21=10 S Long by Dr 75-05 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 22nd a light air from S W steering N by W under all sail variation 1 Point Westerly employed in repairing sails Latter part much the same with a heavy fog saw Sunfish
Latt by obs 20=09 S Long by Dr 75-00 W

72

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba Monday June the 28th 1841 Brisk trades steering N E under single reefs M T G sail saw Blackfish at 4 PM tacked to S S W at 5 shortened sail to 3 double reefed T sails & F sail Latter part at 1 AM wore ship to E N E at 7 set Jib & M sail saw 2 Ships to N W kept off at 10 set out 1 reef at 11 spoke the Euphrates of New Bedford 11 Months out 550

Latt by obs 16-18 S Long 75=05 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 29th brisk trades hode to E N E at 4 PM spoke the Mary of Edgartown 5th Months out no oil at 5 spoke the Euphrates and put letters on board at 9 PM parted company with the Euphrates & Mary a back hode to S S W making a W course the Mary in company Latter part at 7 AM sat all sail hode to S S W at 8 tacked to E N E at 10 parted company & steered N N W at 12 hauled of W S W Point Quintation Nasca hode bearing N E by compass distance 11 Leags Latt by obs 16-01 S Long by ds 75=31 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 30th gentle trades steering W S W under M T G sail saw F Backs employed in Ships duty at 5th shortened sail to double reefed topsails & came to wind to S S W light winds Latter part at 6 AM sat all sail at 7 tacked steered N E saw B Fish put of got 0 at 11 AM saw a sail to Leward

Latt by obs 16=06 S Long by ds 75=40 W

Remarks on Thursday July the 1st 1841 light trades steering N E saw a sail to windward employed in Ships duty at 5th PM shortened sail to double reefed M Topsail & F sail & came to wind to E N E. Latter part set all sail hode the same at 8 AM wore ship W & steered W S W saw 2 Sails & F Backs ~~employ~~ ~~[illegible]~~

Latt 15-40 S by obs Long 75=57 W

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba Friday
July the 2nd 1841 Light wind from SE steering W SW
employed in Ships duty at 4 PM spoke the Chili
of N Bedford 20 1/2 Months out 1100 bbls at 9 PM parted
company hade to SSW with M yard aback Latter
part at 2 AM wore ship to ENE at 6 set all sail
at 9 wore Ship & steered SW by W saw B Fish part
of Boats got 1 saw a Ship to NW
Latt by obs 15-31 S Long by ds 76-00 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 3rd brisk trades
steering SW by W under all sail saw Humpbacks at 4 PM
came to wind to SSW at 5 1/2 shortened sail to double
reefs wore Ship to NE Latter part steering
NE by N with Light trades 1 Point Variation
saw B Fish & a Ship to NE & the Landsoends
Latt by ds 15-15 S Long by ds 75-30 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 4th gentle trades
steering NE by N at 2 PM spoke the Timoleon of N Bedf
ord 18 1/2 Months 900 bbls & hauled up to SSW at 10 PM
parted company & wore Ship to ENE under 3 Topsails
at 2 AM wore to SSW with hade yards aback
at 6 AM wore to ENE set M T sail & courses saw the
Timoleon & a Ship to windward at 10 1/2 AM saw breakers
& Humpbacks tacked to SSW
Latt 15-16 S by obs Long 75-37 W by chr

Remarks on board Monday the 5th Gentle trades
hade to SSW at 2 PM spoke the Coral of N Bedford
24 Months 1100 bbls at 4 PM spoke the Timoleon at
11 PM parted company layed a back hade to ENE
at 6 AM braced full Latter part at 9 AM wore ship
& steered W SW 1 point Variation saw 4 Ships
at 9 AM hauled in NE saw plenty of B Fish &
Land
Latt by obs 15-09 S Long by ds 75-55 W

75

Remarks on board Ship Catawba Tuesday
July the 6th 1841 Fresh trades steering NbE
employed in Ships duty saw Backs at 3 PM double
reefed[?] wore of WbS the nearest land bearing
Eby compass distance 1 Leag at 5h PM shortened
sail to double reefed M Topsail & Fsail saw a
Ship to WSW at 7 PM spoke the Coral of N Bedford
at 10 parted company wore ship to Larbd under close
reefed M topsail Latter part at 6 AM sat [illegible]
Topsails kept of WSW variation 1 Point Early
saw Backs Latt 14 40 S Long 76-33 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 7th fresh trades
steering WSW saw a Ship to Larbd at 1 PM kept
of ~~WbS~~ NW by W at 5h shortened sail to close reefed
M Topsail at 10 came to wind to SSW Latter part sat
double reefed Topsails at 6h AM at 7 kept of NW
saw a Bark to windward at 10 luffed to N by W
variation 1 Point Easterly saw B Fish and porpoises
Latt by obs 13-51 S Long by Ch 77-50 W
Remarks on board Thursday the 8th fresh trades
hauled the wind to NE under single reefs saw a
grate maney B Fish & porpoises & the Land employed
in Ships duty at 5h PM shortened sail to double
reefed topsails at 10 PM wore ship to SW Latter part
at 6 AM sat double reefed topsails at 7 kept of WSW 1 Poi
nt variation saw more B Fish
Latt by obs 13-10 S Long by Ch 77-33 W

Remarks on board Friday the 9th calm part of & got 1 B F
ish at 5 PM put of & got 3 ~ ~ ~ Latter part
sat all sail at 7 AM tacked to NE saw maney b fish
put of and got 3 ~ ~ ~ continued on to NE
with light trades
Latt by obs 13-21 S Long by Ch 77-40 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Saturday July the 10th 1841 light trades heading in to N E employed in Ships duty saw B Fish a Sail & the Land at 5h PM shortened sail & wore to S ward Latter part at 4 AM wore ship to N E at 5h sat all sail with gentle trades saw the Land & Banks at 9h AM except of ship saw B Fish
Latt byos 12-48 S Long byds 77-31 Wd

Remarks on board Sunday 11th gentle trades hade to S W by S employed in boiling the B Fish saw more put of & got 1 [whale drawing] at 5h PM shortened sail to topsails & courses Latter part at 6 AM sat all sail at tacked to N E saw B Fish & a sail to leeward had light airs   Latt byos 13-01 S Long 77-45 Wd

Remarks on board Monday the 12th light trades heading in to N E saw a sail to Leeward at 5h PM took in T G Sails Latter part hade to N N E with light airs saw a number of sails at 9 AM saw the Island of Lorenzo bearing N by E distance 27 Miles except of Latt at noon observed the 12-13 S Long by ds 77-11 Wd Lorenzo bearing E N E N by E by compas distance 18 Miles

Remarks on board Tuesday the 13th light trades steering N at 6h PM passed Lorenzo at 9 came too in Callo in 7h fathoms of water Latter part hove a hade & towed up & came too in 5h fathoms

Wednesday the 14th gentle trades Men employed in giting of Potatos Landed 2 men which has been sick from the 16th of June tel present time

Thursday the 15th gentle trades at 1 PM got under & steared out by the wind to S W at 5 PM Lost sight of Lorenzo bearing N E by E by compas distance 7 leegs at 6 took in T G Sails at 10h double reefed Latter part fresh trades steering the same employed in Ships duty   Latt byos 15-01 S Long by ds 78-03 Wd

77

Remarks on board Ship Catawba July Friday the 16th 1841 Commences with fresh trades hade to SSW under double reefs variation 1 Point Early employed in Ships duty saw Fish at 5½ AM tacked to ENE Latter part had made the same with fresh trades no especially no observation to day Latt by Dr 13-50 S Long by Dr 77-13 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 17th fresh trades heading to NE 1 Point Erravation at 4 PM saw the Island of Lorenzo bearing N by W by compass dist 12 Leegs tacked ship to SSW saw B Fish part of ?struck? ?got? 0 Latter part at 5½ AM tacked to ENE with light trades under all sail saw B Fish employed in Ships duty

Latt by Ob 14-48 S Long by Dr 77-45 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 18th light trades steering by the wind to ENE employed in ships duty at 1 AM tacked to WSW the Land bearing NE distanse 8 Leegs Latter part at 7 AM tacked to ENE variation 1 Point Early

Latt by Dr 13-13 S Long by Dr 77-24 W

Remarks on board Monday the 19th brisk trades heading in ENE at 5 AM tacked to SSW the land bearing ENE distanse 9 Leegs Latter part at 3 AM tacked to ENE at 7 saw a Sail to NE tacked to SSW saw B Fish at 11 tacked to ENE employed in Ships duty

Latt by Ob 13-12 S Long deduced to noon 77-4 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 20th fresh trades heading to ENE employed in Ships duty at 3 AM saw the Land to NE distansed 8 Leegs tacked to SSW ~~Middle~~ Latter part at 10 AM tacked to ENE at 6 PM tacked to SSW with light trades saw the Land to Leward

Latt by Ob 13-48 S Long by Dr 77-10 W

Remarks on Board Ship Catapolia

Wednesday July the 21st 1841 light trades from S E heading S S W by the wind variation 1 point E ely Middle part hauled to S by W Latter part calm employed in Ships duty

Latt by os 14-26 S Long by ds 77-29 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 22nd light trades tacked to E S E employed in Ships duty Latter part at 1 PM tacked to S S W at 5 PM to E N E with fresh trades saw a Ship to windward a cutting at 11 AM tacked S S W pissol stands bearing E by W by compass distance 10 Leagues

Latt by os 14-13 S Long by ds 76-45 W

Remarks on board Friday the 23rd fresh gales from S E heading S S W at 8 AM exchanged signals with the ship a cutting supposed it to bee the James Loper of Nantucket saw 2 other sails Latter part fresh gales employed in Ships duty hauled to E N E saw a Ships at 10 AM exchanged signals with the Lemus Coffin of Nantucket saw Blacks

Latt 14 30 S Long 77-59 W by ds

Remarks on board Saturday the 24th fresh trades hauled to E N E employed in Ships duty at 2 PM spoke the Lemus Coffin of Nantucket 11 Months out 1000 of Sperm 150 W hale a boiling at 4 PM the Henry of Edgartown passed to Windward saw Blacks Latter part at 6 AM wore Ship to E N E the Lemus Coffin in Company at 11 AM saw the Lemus

Latt by os 14-18 S Long by ds 76-59 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 25th fresh gales heading to E N E saw a nother ship a stern at 2 PM kept off N E by E at 4 PM wore Ship to S S W spoke the Lemus did not board Latter part at 7 AM kept off N W by W 1 point E variation the Lemus in Company saw a Black and a Sail to N W

Latt by os 14-19 S Long by ds 77

79

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Monday July the 16th 1841 Fresh trades steering W by S spoke the Lewis Coffin in Company at 2 PM spoke the Joseph Starbuck Nantucket 32 Months 1100 at 11 PM parted company & steered N by W Latter part light trades set all sail hauled to NE saw 2 Ships to windward saw Blackfish
Latt by obs 13-54 S Long by Chro 77-55 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 17th light trades hauled to N Variation 1 Point Easterly employed in Ships duty saw 2 Ships to windward and Blackfish at 6 PM shortened sail Middle and Latter parts Calm saw Blackfish & a Ship to windward
Latt 13-41 S Long by chro 77-27 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 18th a light air from SSE hauled to E ward employed in Ships duty saw a sail to leeward & Blackfish sent off & got 1 [illegible] at 6 PM spoke the Joseph Starbuck at 10 parted company Latter part light trades hauled to ENE the J Starbuck in sight saw other sails at 11½ AM wore Ship & steered W by S variation 1 Point Easterly
Latt by obs 13-16 S Long by Chro 77-00 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 19th light trades steering W by S saw Blackfish sent off & got 3 at 6 PM shortened sail to double reefs at 11 came too to leeward with head yards aback Latter part at 6 AM wore Ship & steered NE with Fresh trades under single reefs employed in Ships duty variation 1 Point Easterly
Latt by obs 13-09 S Long by Chro 77-18 W
Remarks on board Friday the 20th Fresh trades kept off N & set Main Top gallant sail variation 1 Point Easterly at 6 PM took in Main Topsail & double reefed at 10½ saw the Land bearing E by E distance 6 Miles hauled off to the Wind Latter part calm with thick Fog at 11½ AM wind increased & Fog lighted saw a Brig & Lorenzo bearing E by compass distance 6 Leags
Latt 12-04 S Long 77-26 W

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Saturday July the 31st 1841 light trades steering in to Board for the port of Callo at 4 PM the Captain started in the Boat stood in for the Boat till 6 PM then wore off the ships ing & Heads off Middle & Latter parts laying off & on with light airs from Board took on board the 2 men we left sick & Shiped 2 other got off som potatos

Sunday August the 1st 1841 light airs from the SW the Captain cam on board & haled out the bay to the ward wind at SSW at 6 PM the W point of Lorenzo bearing SbyW by compas distanse 1 Leag Middle part calm with a western Curent Latter part at 8 AM the Island of Lorenzo bearing Ebys & S by compas distanse 7 leags ~~Lat at noon by obs~~ got a breeze from SE & steered to SW variation 1 point Early Lat by obs at noon 11-58 S Long by ds 77-41 W

Remarks on board Monday the 2nd gentle trades stearing SW by W at 6 PM shortened sail to T Sail & double reafed M Topsail hauled to SSW at 12 PM wore to ENE Latter part at 6 AM sat all sail at 7 wore ship & steered to W SW variation 1 Point Early saw Backs & B Fish

Latt 11-15 S Long by ds 78-57 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 3rd gentle trades stearing W SW saw a Carcas & Backs & B Fish at 6 PM shortened sail to close reefed M Topsail at 10 came to wind to SSW making a Wcourse Latter part at AM sat all sail at W off W by S variation 1 Point Early employed in Ships duty saw T Backs

Latt by os 11-10 S Long by ds 80-45 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 4th Fresh trades stearing W by S employed in ships duty at 12 PM observed the Long to bee 8057 W by Chronomiter at 6 PM shortened sail to close reefed M Topsail Latter part fresh trades at 6 AM made sail steering the same saw T Backs

Latt by os 11-13 S Long by ds 83-07 W

81

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Thursday August the 5th 1841 fresh trades steering W by S employed in Ships duty at 6 PM shortened sail to close reefed M Topsail came to wind to SSW drifting to Ward Latter part at 6 AM set single reefs at 7 set of W by S saw Pt Backs

Latt by Os 14-09 S Long by Ds 85-47 W

Friday Remarks on board Friday the 6th Fresh trades steering W by S employed in Ships Duty saw Pt Backs at [illegible] PM kept to WSW at 6 PM took in Jib M sail & spanker at 10 kept of W Latter part at [illegible] AM set Jib & M sail kept of W by S at 9 AM came to wind to S by W & Point Evariation Long by Cr at 8 AM 86-51 W at noon by Ds 86-55 W Latt 14-59 S

Remarks on board Saturday the 7th Fresh trades hade to SSW by the wind employed in Ships duty saw Pt Backs Latter part hade to S by W variation & Lee way of Leaves the course good [illegible] SW 4 S distance 116 M Latt in 13-35 S Long by Ds 88-29 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 8th Fresh trades hade to S by W employed in Ships duty Latter part hade to S by E wind at E by S set the M S Gsail & Point Evariation Leeway [illegible] & set of Current 14 Werly Latt by Os 15-45 S Long by Ds 89-40 W Diff of Long 71 Miles of Latt 128

Remarks on board Monday the 9th Fresh trades from E by S hade to S by E Latter part heading up SE by S employed in Ships duty Long at 9 AM by Cr was 90-00 W by obs distance betwixt the Sun & M 90-06 W at noon the same Latt 17-32 S

Remarks on board Tuesday the 10th Light airs from ENE hade to SE Latter part light airs from NNE hade to Eard found a Westerncurrent & Point variation Course made SE by S distance 71 M Latt by Os 18-21 S Long by Ds 89-18 W by Ds

Remarks On Board Ship Catawba

Wednesday August the 11th 1841 Commences with light airs from NWd steering E employed in riding the Cables Long by Crs at 3 PM 89-12 W at 7 PM wind hulled to SW Latter part fine weather at 11 AM wind hulled to SE hade ESE at 6 AM came up E employed in the same Course made ESE dist 89 Mils Latt in 19-05 S diff of Latt 34 M Long by Ds 87-51 W diff of Long 87 Mils

Remarks on board Thursday the 12th light airs from NWd with fine weather hade to Eward employed in oiling the Cables Long by Crs at 4 PM 87-49 W Middle part hade to SE by E with light airs from Ely Latter part calm course made good SE 1/4 E distance 47 Mils Latt in 19-47 S Long by Ds 87-29 W diff of Long 22

Remarks on board Friday the 13th First part calm employed in Ships duty Middle part light breezes from SSE hade to Eward Latter part gentle breezes from SSE steering E by N variation 1 Point Ely Course made E 1/4 S distance 75 Mils Latt in by Os 19-52 S diff of Latt 5 M Long in by Ds 86-10 W diff of Long 79 M

Remarks on board Saterday the 14th brisk breezes from SSE steering E by N employed in Ships duty at 6 PM wind hulled to SE hade to ENE Latter part hade to NE by E 1/2 E variation 1 Point Ely

Latt by Os 19-10 S Long by Ds 84 ~~15~~ W

Remarks on board Sunday the 15th brisk trades hade to NE by E 1/2 E variation 1 Point Ely Course made ENE distanse 113 M Latt in 18-26 S Long in by Ds 81-23 W

Remarks on board Monday the 16th Gentle trades hade to ENE Long at 4 PM by Crs 81-17 W Latter part wocked off NE variation 1 Point Ely Course made NE by E 1/2 E distanse 96 Mils Latt in 17-45 S Long in by Crs by Ds 80-51 W

83

Remarks On Board Ship Catawba

Tuesday August the 17th 1841 Gentle trades
hade to N E employed in Ships duty saw Fly Backs
& Porpoises variation 1 Point Easterly ½ point Leeway
to Ward Course made N W by W distance 98 M Latt in
by obs 16-42 S Long in by D R 79-33 W

Wednesday the 18th ~~Gentle~~ Fresh trades hade to E by N 12 hours
& N E 12 hours employed in Ships duty variation 1 Point
Easterly course made W N W distance 110 M dep 101 diff of
Long 106 of Latt 42 Latt in by obs 16-00 S Long in
by D R 77-49 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 19th Fresh trades variati
on 1 Point Easterly Courses made good N W by W ¼ W distance 60 M
S S W ¼ W 33 M W by N ¼ N 11 M Latt in 16-00 S by observation
Long in by D R 76-57 W

Remarks on board Friday the 20th Fresh trades & thick
wether at 2 P M got a Longitude by C R 77-05 W at 5 P M
took in M T G Sail & F Jib at 11 tacked to S ward at 8 A M
tacked to N E saw B Fish & F Backs Latt by obs 15-52 S
Long by D R 76-05 W

Remarks on board Saterday the 21st hade to N E by E saw
B Fish F Backs the Same & a Ship to Leeward at 9 P M
took in T G Sails & F Jib at 11 tacked to S ward Leather
furst at 3 A M tacked to N E by E at 7 to S ward saw F
Backs & a Ship

Latt by obs 15-40 S Long by D R 75-35 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 22nd Fresh trades
hade to S ward under Dbl reef topsails employed in Ships
duty saw 2 Ships & a Brig at 8 P M set T G Sails
& F Jib at 11 tacked to N E at 6 A M saw a Ship to N E
at 9 A M tacked to S ward Long at 10 A M by C R was
75-30 W reduced to noon 75-35 Latt 15-56 S

Remarks On board Ship Cataraclan
Monday August the 23rd 1841 Commences with light trades ~~hade to~~ & plesent weather hade to Larward saw Finbacks at 5 PM tacked to N E by E Latter part saw Finbacks & Blackfish at 8 AM tacked to Larward the nearest land bearing N N E by compass distance 11 Mils at 9 AM saw a Ship to Leeward

Latt by obs 15-41 S Long by chs 74-55 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 24th light trades & thick weather saw Finbacks at 1 PM tacked to E N E at 11 tacked to Larward Latter part hade the same with foggy weather employed in Ships duty saw Blackfish

Latt by obs 16-13 S Long by chs 75-14 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 25th Gentle trades and foggy hade to Larward employed in Ships duty at 1 PM tacked to N E by E Latter part at 7 AM tacked to Larward at 9 to N E with fresh trades

Latt by obs 16-03 S Long by chs 74-40 W

Remarks on board Thursd the 26th Fresh trades hade to N E employed in Ships duty at 5 PM tacked to S by W the land bearing N E by compass distance 5 Mils Latter part at 7 AM tacked to N E fresh trades & thick weather saw Blackfis Long by C at 10 AM 74-53 W

reduced to noon 74-32 W Latt by obs 16-28 S

Remarks on board Friday the 27th Fresh trades & thick weather hade to N E employed in Ships duty saw 2 sails & the land at 4 PM tacked to Larward distance 6 Leags from land at 11 PM tacked to N E Latter part Gentle trades saw Blackfish at 8 AM tacked to Larward the nearest land bearing E S E distance 3 Leags

Latt by obs 15-11 S Long by chs 74-05 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 28th Gentle trades hade to Larward employed in Ships duty at 5 PM tacked to ~~N~~ N E at 11 tacked to S by W Latter part fresh trades saw Blackfish & Finbacks

Latt by obs 15-02 S Long by chs 74-25 W

85

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Sunday August the 29th 1841 Commences with Fresh trades hade to ~~[struck]~~ SSW employed in Ships duty at 5 P.M. took in M.T. g sail & Jib at 6 came up S. Latter part at 7 A.M. tacked to N.E. by E. Sent F. Jib saw a Shoal of B. Fish

Latt by obs 14-59 S Long by Ds 74-45 W

Remarks on board Monday the 30th Fresh trades hade to N.E. by E. variation 1 Point Easterly at 10 A.M. sat the T.G. sails Latter part more moderate saw H Backs & B Fish Latt by Ds 17-10 S Long by Ds 73-15 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 31st Light trades hade to N.E. by E. employed in Ships duty saw H Backs at 6 P.M. took in T.G. sails & tacked to Saward with thick weather Latter part at 1 A.M. tacked to N.E. variation 1 Point Easterly had Light airs and thick weather at 11 A.M. tacked to Saward the nearest Land bearing N.E. by compas distanse 4 Leegs

Latt by Ds 15-57 S Long by Ds 72-45 W

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 1st 1841 Light trades & thick weather hade to Saward employed in Ships duty at 6 P.M. shortened sail Latter part at 5 A.M. wore Ship to N.E. & sat all sail saw the Land & H Backs thick weather & no observation

Latt by Ds 16-50 S Long by Ds 72-50 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 2nd Light airs from E.S.E. hade to N.E. employed in Ships duty at 4 P.M. wore ship to Saward the Land bearing N.E. distanse 5 Leegs at 11 P.M. tacked to N.E. Latter part hading in N.E. variation 1 Point Easterly at 8 A.M. put of 1 Boat to go in persuit of water at 10 the boat returned after going within 1 Mile of the shore found a verry heavy swel & found there could bee no landing wore Ship & steared S.S.W.

Latt by observ 16-45 S Long by Ds 72-37 W

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Friday September the 3rd 1841 Commences with
light breezes from SE steering W S W saw Ft Backs
at 5 AM kept off W at 6 took in Topsails at 11 came
to wind to Larbd with M yard a back Latter part
at 5 AM wore ship & steared N set allsail at
8 AM kept off W N W at 10 went in to a small
cove to look for water found none & returned
at noon   Latt by obs 16-02 S Long by dr 73-50 W
the Land bearing N N E by compass distance
1 Leag

Saturday the 4th Gentle trades steered S S W
till 2 AM W by N till 5 & then came to wind to
Larbd & took in Topsail & boarded a boat 18 days
from Pisco bound to Ilo Latter part at 2 AM
wore ship to N E at 5 wore to S by E saw the
Land at 10 kept off S S W variation 1 Point
Eerly   Latt by dr 16-15 S Long by dr 74-20 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 5th Gentle trades
& thick weather steering S S W 1 Point E varia
tion saw 2 small craft to Larbd at 6 AM shorten
ned sail to double reefed M Topsails & F sail &
came to wind to Larbd Latter part at 5 AM
set all sail & Topsails excepted & kept off W variation
1 Point Eerly Long by Chrat 10 AM was 75-10 W
by dr at noon 75-13 W Latt by obs 16-33 S

Remarks on board Monday the 6th Brisk trades steering
W at 6 AM shortened sail to Reef M Topsail & close
reefed Fore & kept of W S W variation 1 Point E
erly Latter part at 5 AM set reef Topsails
at 7 hauled to W by N at 9 double reefed with fresh
trades   Long at 10 AM by Chr 77-31 W at noon
77-39 W   Latt by obs 15-18 S

Remarks On Board Ship Catawba

Tuesday September the 7th Fresh trades came to wind to NE by E variation 1 Point Early employed in Ships duty at 6 PM took in Jib & Spanker ~~Latter~~ at 10 wore Ship to Southward with Fresh gales from SE Latter part at 6h AM wore to ENE & sat Jib & Spanker

Latt by obs 15-07 S Long by DR 76-58 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 8th Fresh gales hade to ENE variation 1 Point Early making an NE course employed in Ships duty at 5h PM took in Jib & Spanker & wore Ship to Sward making an SW course at 6h AM wore Ship to ENE & sat Jib & Spanker with Fresh gales making NE course

Latt 15-10 S Long 77-17 W by DR

Remarks on board Thursday the 9th Fresh gales hade to ENE & 1 Point E variation making NE course at 6 PM close reefed & took in Jib & Spanker Latter part sat double reefed topsails & same Ship at 10 AM spoke the Moriah of Nantucket 16 Months out 1000

Latt by obs 14-21 S Long by DR 76-27 W

Remarks on board Friday the 10th Fresh trades hade to ENE the Moriah in Company with 3 other Ships to wind ward at 7 PM parted Company wore Ship to Sward & shortened sail to a double reefed M topsail & F sail Latter part at 2 AM wore Ship to ENE at 5h sat Double reefed Topsails at receipt of NE at 9h wore to Sward variation 1 Point Early the Land bearing E by Compass distanse 5 Miles

Latt by obs 13-55 S Long by DR 76-14 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 11th Fresh trades steering W at 2 PM hoved to SW sat F Jib & M sail sam F Backs at 6 PM took in F Jib & M sail & came to wind to Sward at 10 PM wore Ship to NE Latter part at 5h AM wore Ship to SW & sat single reefed topsails sam F Backs & M Backs ~~&~~ Ship at 10 AM sat M sail

Latt 14-08 S Long 77-07 W

88

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba
Sunday September the 12th 1841 Commences with Gentle trades kept off sun. Fr Backs & Brisk at 6 PM shortened sail came to wind to SSW drifting WSW including variation Latter part at AM wore ship to ESE at 5½ set all sail hade to ESE saw 2 Ships at 9 AM spoke the Zenas Coffin 14 Months out 1250 at 10 spoke the Canton of N Bedford 33 Months out 1100

Latt 13-21 S Long by DR 77-18 W

Remarks on board Monday the 13th Gentle trades hade to ESE variation 1 Point Easterly at 10 AM parted company Latter part at 5½ AM wore ship to SSW & set all sail saw our consorts

Latt by Obs 13-22 S Long 77-10 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 14th brisk trades tacked to ESE employed in Ships duty at 6 PM Tacked to SSW Middle part Fresh trades at 10 PM double reefed Latter part hade to SSW saw 2 Ships

Latt by Obs 13-58 S Long 77-48 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 15th Fresh trades hade to SSW under double reefs employed in Ships duty variation 1 Point Easterly at 6 PM wore Ship to ESE Latter part 8 AM spoke the Aurora of Nantucket 4 Months out clean at 9 AM spoke the Zenas Coffin & wore Ship to SSW

Latt 14-05 S Long 77-31 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 16th Fresh trades hade to SSW under single reefs at 7 PM parted company with Zenas Coffin & Aurora & wore Ship to ESE took in Jib & M sail variation 1 Point Easterly & 2 Points lee way Latter part at 7 AM wore Ship to SSW at 10 set Jib & M sail saw a grate maney Fish

Latt 13-31 S Long 77-17 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Friday September the 17th 1841 Commences with fresh trades hade to S Eb at 3 P.M. sat single reef saw Brit & a Ship at 6 P.M. double reefed at 10 tacked to S E variation 1 Point Easterly Latter part at 5 A.M. sat single reefs & M T. Gsails & Jib at 7 A.M. tacked to Sward at 9 to S E b E saw B Fish

Latt by obs 14-17 S Long by D.R. 77-13 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 18th Brisk trades hade to S E b E employed in Ships duty saw H Backs & a Ship to Leeward at 6 P.M. shortened sail to double reefed topsails Gate wore Ship to S W Latter part at 6 A.M. sat Jib & Spanker at 7 wore Ship to E S E saw H Backs & Porpoises variation 1 Point Easterly Latt by obs 15-58 S Long by D.R. 76-35 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 19th Brisk trades hade to E S E under double reefs at 6 P.M. wore Ship to S S W Risco Island bearing E by N by Compas distance 4 Leags took in the M sail Latter part more Moderate had the same saw a grate quantity of B Fish & some H Backs sat all sail

Latt by obs 14-29 S Long by D.R. 76-49 W

Remarks on board Monday the 20th light trades hade to S by W under all sail variation 1 Point Easterly saw H Backs & a Sail at 3 P.M. obs Long by Chro 76-55 at 6 P.M. tacked to E S E Latter part light trads had the same saw H Backs employed in Ships duty Latt by obs 14-17 S Long by D.R. 76-31 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 21st brisk trads hade to E by S under all sail employed in Ships duty saw H Backs variation 1 Point Easterly at 8 P.M. shortend sail to double reefed topsails & tacked to S S W making S W by W course the Land bearing E by N by compas distance 5 Leags Latter part sat all sail at 6 A.M. tacked to E S E saw B Fish. Latt by obs 14-41 S Long 76-45 W

Remarks onboard Ship Catawba

Wednesday September the 22nd 1841 Commences with brisk trades hade to ENE with 1 Point E variation Making E by N course employed in Ships duty at 5 PM took in M T G Sail at 8h tacked to SSW making an S W course Latter part at 2 AM tacked to ENE at 7 to SSW saw Blackfish & Humpbacks employed in Ships duty Long at 10 AM by Chr 76-07 at noon 76-13 W
Latt by obs 15-05 S

Thursday the 23rd Fresh trades tacked to ENE under close topsails variation 1 Point Early making E by N course at 6 PM double reefed & took in Mainsail at 8 PM tacked to SSW Latter part at 2 AM tacked took E by E at 5h set close topsails & M sail at 7 tacked to SSW saw a Humpback
Latt by obs 15-23 S Long by Chr 76-41 W

Friday the 24th Fresh trade hade to SSW variation 1 Point Early making an SW course employed variously saw a Humpback at 6 PM shortened sail to double reefs Latter part set single reefs hade to S by W saw a Sail to Leeward
Latt 16-04 S Long 76-40 W

Remarks on board Saturd the 25th Fresh trades hade to SSW making a SW course variation 1 Point Early at 6 PM tacked to ENE under single reefs Latter part Fresh gales hade to NE by E saw a Breach at noon double reefed & took in M sail
Latt by obs 15-31 S Long by Chr 75-39 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 26th Fresh gales hade to NE by E under double reefs at 8 PM wore ship to SSW variation 1 Point Early at 6 AM took in Jib & Spanker making an SW by W course Latter part hade to Sward with fresh gales Latt by obs 16-54 S Long by Chr 76-19

Remarks on Board Ship Caturtle

Monday September the 27th 1841 Commenses with Fresh trades wore Ship to N E by E set Jib as Spanker variation 10 point Early making N E by N course Latter part more moderate at 5 AM set single reef topsails wore Ship to Eaward the Land at 11 AM tacked to S E by E employed in Ships duty

Latt by obs 15-46 S Long 75-09 W

Tuesday the 28th Gentle trades tacked to E N E variation 10 point Early employed in Ships duty at 6 AM took in Jib and M T sail Latter part made the same set Jib and M T sail employed in turning down the Land in Sight Latt by obs 15-30 S Long 74-49 W the Land bearing N E by compass distance 4 Leags

Remarks on board Wednesday the 29th Gentle trades wore Ship to Seaward variation 10 point Early at 6 AM took in Jib and M top G sail Latter part fresh trades single reefed made the same employed in Ships duty Latt by obs 16-41 S Long 75-35 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 30th Fresh trads made to Seaward saw Whale at 6 AM double reefed Latter part at 6½ AM wore Ship to E N E variation 10 point Early let out 1 reef employed in Ships duty

Latt by obs 17-35 S Long by obs 76-09 W

Remarks on board Friday October the 1st 1841 Fresh trads made to N E by E variation 10 point Early Latter part more moderate with squalls of Fog set all sail Latt by obs 16-39 S Long 75-00 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 2nd Brisk trades made to E N E employed in Ships duty variation 10 point Early Long by Chr at 4 AM 74-50 W at 5 saw the Land and took in T G sail at 10 AM tacked to Seaward Latter part at 2 tacked to N E at 9 tacked to Seaward the Land bearing N E by compass distance 4 Leags saw 7 Rocks Latt 16-20 S Long 73-54 W

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Sunday October the 3rd 1841 Fresh trades hade to Sward under all sail son Backs variation 1 point Early at 6 PM took in the Mizen Top sails & Jib Latter part hade the same Lee way 1 point to Sward Course made SWW Distansce 96 Miles diff of Latt 88 N Dep 36 diff Long 38 Latt in 17-47 S Long by Ds 74-29 W

Remarks on Board Monday the 4th Fresh trades hade to SSW under all Top sail course corrected for variation lee way & hone of seen SW½W Distansce 110 Miles diff of Long 98 M Long in by Ds 76-02 W Dep 88-9 diff of Latt 80-6 Latt in by Ds 19-07 by Os 19-09 S

Remarks on board Tuesday the 5th Fresh trades hade to WNW by S & making SW½W course 4 18 M had to E b S 10 making NbE course 100 Miles diff of Latt 17 Miles Latt in by Ds 18-40 S by Os 18-41 diff of Long 83 M Dep 78 Long in by Ds 74-39 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 6th Fresh trades hade to EbE Long at 34 PM by Cr 74-18 W course corrected for lee way & variation EbE distansce 102 M dep 122 diff of Long 128 Long in at noon by Ds 71-30 W diff of Latt 50 M Latt in 17-50 S

Remarks on board Thursday the 7th Fresh trades hade to EbE 8 hours employed in Ships duty saw British hade to SSW & hours to EbE 5 hours to SSW & hours these 48 hours found a Western Current Long by Cr 72-51 W Latt 17-55 S

Remarks on board Friday the 8th Light trades hade to SW by W making SW¼W cours employed in Ships duty distansce 78 M diff of Latt 55 M Latt in 18-43 S Dep 58 diff of Long 64 Long in 75-58 W

95

Remarks On Board Ship Catawba
Saturday October the 9th 1841 light airs from SE
hade to SW employed in Ships duty Latter part calm
course corrected for variation & current SW 1/2 W
distansce 45 M diff of Long 44 Long in 74-48 W
dep 41-6 diff Latt 17 M Latt in 18-00 S

Remarks on board Sunday the 10th a light air
from SE by S heading SW by S employed in repairing
in repearing Ships sails Latter part calm course correctio
for varigation and current SW by W distansce 29 M dep 24-5
diff Long 26 Long in 75-14 W Latt in 19-14 S

Remarks on board Monday the 11th Commences wit
calm Middle & Latter parts a ligh breeze from SE
hade to SSW employed in Ships duty course corrected SW
1/2 S distansce 57 Miles dep 36 diff of Long 39 Long in
by Ds 75-53 W diff of Latt 44 M Latt in 20-00 S

Remarks on board Tuesday the 12th light airs from
SE by E hade to S by W employed in Ships duty at 5 PM
spoke a Brig from Talcahuano bound to Peta Latter
part fair M Sail to Eward course corrected for varia
tion & current SW by S distansce 83 M dep 46-1 diff of
Long 49 M Long in by Ds 76-42 W diff of Latt 69 M
Latt in 21-03 S

Remarks on board Wednesday the 13th light winds from SE
hade to SSW employed in Ships duty Latter part calm
course corrected for variation & current SW 1/2 W
distansce 55 M dep 50-2 diff of Long 36 M Long in
by Ds 77-56 W diff of Latt 41 M Latt in 21-50 S

Remarks on board Thursday the 14th light winds from
SE hade to SSW employed in Ships duty Latter parts
much the same course corrected for variation &
current SW 1/4 W distansce 70 M dep 54-2 diff of Long
59 M Long in by Ds 78-15 W diff of Latt 44 M Latt
in 22-34 S

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Friday the 15th light winds from SE hude to SSW employed in Ships duty Long at 3 PM by Cr 79-30 W Latter part hude to S by W saw a Bark courses corrected for variation and current SW ½ W 21 hours 88 M SW ½ S 15 hours 58 Miles dep 66-2 diff Long 71 Long in by Cr 79-57 W diff of Latt 69 M Latt in 23-45 S

Remarks on board Saturday the 16th gentle breezes from SE hude to S by W or SSW employed in Ships duty course corrected for variation or current SW ½ S distance 105 M dep 62-5 diff Long 68 Long in by Cr 80-45 W diff of Latt 84 M Latt in 25-07 S

Remarks on board Sunday the 17th brisk breezes from SE hude to S by W or SSW under all sail saw a shoal of porpoises course corrected for variation or current SW ¾ S distance 88 M dep 40-2 diff of Long 46 M Long in 81-31 W diff of Latt 46 M Latt in 26-13 S

Remarks on board Monday the 18th gentle breezes from SE hude to S by W with fine weather found the current had slacked the 24 hours course corrected for variations SS W distance 75 M dep 28-7 diff Long 32 M Long in 82-03 by Cr Latt 27-32 S

Remarks on board Tuesday the 19th plesent weather and light winds from SE by E hude to S by W 12 hours SE 12 hours employed in Ships duty course corrected for variation S by W ½ W distance 51 M dep 15 M diff of Long 17 M Long in 82-20 W by Cr Latt in by obs 28-22 S diff Latt 50 M

Remarks on board Wednesday the 20th commences with light airs from ESE hude to South 7 hours with Latter part a gentle breeze from SbE hude to E by S 10 hours 4 nots 40 M course corrected S by W or ESE dep 33 M diff Long 38 M Long in 81-42 W diff Latt 38 M
Latt in 29-00 S

97

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Tuesday the 26th clear weather & fresh breezes from S'ward hade to E by S½S bore a Sail to windward Middle part took in T. G. Sails Latter part fresh gales saw a brig to W'ward course corrected for variation & leeway E by S½S distance 107 M depa 100 M diff Long 118 M Long in 73-11 Lat 32-14 S

Remarks on board Wednesday 27th Fresh Gales from S'ward hade to E S E employed in Ships duty saw a Sails & 4 Bucks at 6 PM single reefed Latter part saw the Land bearing E by compas course corrected for variation & leeway E S E distance 96 M dep 88 diff Long 104 M Long in 71-27 dif Lat 36 M Lat in 32-52 S Valparaiso bearing E by S½S by compas distance 9 Leags

Remarks on board Thursday the 28th fresh gales steering in E by S½S at 6 PM came too in Valparaiso port in 21 fathoms water remain in port there 24 hours light airs & calm employed in giting of water casks

Remarks on board Friday the 29th fine weather with gentle breezes employed in giting of water

Remarks on board Saturday the 30th employed in giting of recruits & provisions discharged & Landed a Officer Phillips sick

Remarks on board Sunday the 31st employed in giting of provisions

Remarks on board Monday November the 1st fresh breezes from S'ward hove up got under way & steered out to W by N under double reefs Middle part more moderate shaking reefs Jib & Mainsail Latter part much the same
Lat 32-43 S Long 72-040 W

99

Remarks On board Ship Catawba

Tuesday November the 2nd 1841 thick weather & strong winds winds from S by E hade to S W by W under single reefs employed in Ships duty course corrected for lee way & current variation W distance 132 [illegible] Long in by dr 74-52 W Latt by o 32-45 S

Remarks on board Wednesday the 3rd Fresh gales from S E hade to S W under single reefs Latter part more moderate set Jib & main Top gallant sail over single reefs & saw Ships course corrected W 4/3 S distance 113 N dep 100 diff Long 145 W Long in by dr 77-17 W Latt 33-1 S

Remarks on board Thursday the 4th fine [illegible] breezes from S E hade to S W by S Latter part at 7 AM kept of to S W saw [illegible] bearing S W dist by compass distance 10 N at 11 AM went in for som fish Latt 33-42 S Long 79-06 W

Remarks on board Friday the 5th Fresh gales at 4 PM the boats came up at 4 1/2 spoke the Lion of providence 44 months out 70 bbls at 8 parted company [illegible] to W ward at 10 1/2 hulled the wind to S W under short sail Latter part at daylight set Jib & mizen topsail close reefed at 7 AM [illegible] of W by S [illegible] Latt by obs 33-15 S Long by dr 80-36 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 6th Fresh breezes from S E shifted to W S W at 11 AM came to wind to W by S at 7 shortened sail to 3 close reefed topsails Latter part squally set single reefs at 6 AM [illegible] to wind ward at 4 tacked to E N E employed in repairing sail Latt by obs 33-24 S Long 80 50 Massafuero bearing S E by S by compass

Remarks On board Ship Saturday

Remarks on board Sunday the 7th November 1841
light winds from S E made to E N E at 6 P.M.
shortened sail to double reefs & wore ship to
S W latter part at 6 A.M. sat all sail with
light winds from [illegible] S and at 7 tacked to
E S E at noon Massifuero bearing S by E
by compass distance 6 leagues Latt by Obs 33-47
Long 80-41 W

Remarks on board Monday the 8th light winds
from S ward at 10 A.M. sent off 2 Boats to go for fish
at Sundown returned with the men inhabitants
of the Island Middle part lying off & on latter
part sent off again for wood at noon returned
with 2 boards the bearing S S W distance
5 Mils

Remarks on board Tuesday the 9 brisk winds with
squalls at 4 P.M. got off six more boards of wood
& departed from the land it bearing S W by S
distance 2 leags & steered to the N ward at 6 P.M. shorten
ed sail to double reef d topsails at 12 came to
wind to S W wind S S E latter part at 6 A.M.
sat Jib T Gallant sail & spanker saw a ship to leeward
at 9 A.M. wore ship to E ward Latt by Obs 33-32 S
Long by Dr 80-58 W Massifuero bearing S by E
by compass distance 8 Leags

Remarks on board Wednesday the 10th fresh winds
made from S S E made to E ward employed in repairing
sail at 4 P.M. tacked to S W at 7 shortened sail
to double reefs made the same latter part sat 6 A.M.
sat Jib T Gallant sail & Spanker made the same
saw a Sail to leeward & Humbacks Latt by obs
33-34 S Long 81-55 W Massifuero bearing
E by S distance 57 M

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Thursday November the 11th 1841 Fresh breezes from SSE hade to SW employed in repairing Sails at 7 PM shortened sail to double reefd topsails hade the same Latter part sat all sail hade to WSW employed the same variation 14 points Eastly

Latt by Obs 35-47 S Long by Ds 84-58 W

Remarks on board Friday the 12th light breezes from SSE with overcast weather hade to SW employed in repairing sails saw Backs at 7 PM shortened sail to double reefs hading SSW Latter part at 6 AM sat all sail with light winds from SE hade to SSW variation 1¼ points Eastly saw Backs Long by Chrat 9 AM 84-14 W by Ds at noon 84-18 W Latt 34-04 S

Remarks on board Saturday the 13th light winds from SE hade to SSW saw Backs at 7 PM shortened sail to double reefd Topsails hade the same Latter part at 6 AM sat all Sail at 7 Tacked to NE by E employed in Ships duty variation 1¼ Points Eastly Latt by Ds 34-33 S Long by Ds 84-30 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 14th by on the Breezes from SE hade to ENE under all sail at 7 PM shortened Sail to double reefs Latter part at 6 AM sat all sail hade the same variation 1¼ Points Eastly saw porpoises ~~Latt~~ Long By Chr at 10 AM ~~PM~~ 83-26 W Long by Ds at noon 83-24 W Latt 33-56 S

Remarks on board Monday the 15th brisk breezes from SE hade to NE employed in Ships duty saw Backs at 7 PM shortened sail to 3 close reefed Topsails Latter part sat all sail hade to NE by E saw Backs variation 1¼ Points Eastly

Latt 33-31 S Long 82-07 W

102

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Tuesday the 16th light winds from SE hade to ESE saw a Ship to windward at 2 PM tacked to S ward at 4 to W at 6 spoke the Mary of Nantucket port 17 Months out 800 of Whale 800 sperm Latter part hade to E ward with light airs variation 1¼ Points E erly the Mary in sight to leward Lat 33-26 S Long 80-58 W
Massafuero bearing SE by S Dis compass Distanse 8 Leags

Remarks on board Wednesday the 17th light airs from S ward hade to E ward at 2 PM spoke the Mary Nantucket port Latter part tacked to S W with light airs variation 1¼ points E erly saw 5 sails Lat 33-30 S Long 80-25 W Massafuero bearing S by W distanse 8 Leags

Remarks on board Thursday the 18th light airs hade to W ward at 4 PM spoke the Robert Edwards of New bedford 4½ Months out 150 bbls Latter part calm found a current seting to N W saw an other Ship Lat by obs 33-16 S Long 81-00 W Massafuero bearing S by S Distanse 4 Leags

Remarks on board Friday the 19th light airs from W ward with fine weather steering to SE at 4 PM hauled up to N N W at 8 took in Top sail & Jib Middle part lying of and on Massafuero Latter part went on shore & got 3 loads of wood at 11 departed from the land it bearing W distanse 4 Leags with thick squally weather

Remarks on board Saturday the 20th first part fresh breezes from W ward released of hade to S S W at 6 PM took in Jib & spanker Latter part set up Mainsail & T G Sails hade to S W Lat by obs 34-46 S Long by obs 80-45 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Sunday November the 21st 1841 fresh breezes from Wward hauled to SW under double reefs variation 1 Point Easterly at 7 PM shortened sail to double reefed topsails & wore Ship to NW Latter part light airs at 6 AM set all sail T G sail excepted hauled to NWW Latt by Obs 34-26 S Long by Ds 81-00 W

Remarks on board Monday the 22nd light airs from SSW headed to W with a heavy swell heaving to Nward variation 1¼ Points Easterly at 7 PM took M T G sail & jib & mizzen sail Latter part light breezes from SW with fine weather employed in Ships duty set all sail for steered NW saw a Bark to SW Latt by Obs 33-26 S Long by Ds 81-32 W Massafuero bearing E by S by compass distance 16 Leagues

Remarks on board Tuesday the 23rd Gentle breezes from SW with fine weather steering N [illegible] employed in Ships duty at 7 PM saw a Ships to Nward shortened sail to double reefed M Topsail & wore Ship to SE Latter part at 6 AM set all sail at rep of AM at 9 spoke the Canton of N Bedford 26 Months 1150 bbls at 10 parted company & steered NW variation 1¼ Points Easterly Latt by Obs 32-38 S Long by Ds 82-05 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 24th light airs from SSW hauled to Wward at 7 PM double reefed for the Night Latter part calm saw Blackfish part of my got a saw & put letters on board the Brig Philip Hoome of N York
Latt by Obs 32-66 S Long by Ds 82-35 W

Remarks on Board Ship Columbia

Remarks on board Thursday the 25th November 1841 light winds from SSW hade to SE employed in Ships duty at 7 P.M. shortened sail double reefs Latter part sett all sail at 6 A.M. tacked to WSW at [illegible] tacked & variation 1¼ Points Early
Latt by obs 32-27 S Long by Dr 82-07 W

Remarks on board Friday the 26th light winds from SSW hade to SE with fine weather employed in Ships duty at 7 P.M. double reefed for the night Latter part at 6 A.M. sat all sail at 6h tacked to Southward variation 1¼ Points Early
Latt by obs 32-54 S Long by DR 82-10 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 27th light winds from SSE hade to SW with fine weather at 7 P.M. took in sail to double reefed Top sails Latter part sat all sail with light airs & calm variation 1¼ Points Early
Latt by obs 32-48 S Long by Dr 82-53 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 28th light winds from Sward hade to SSW with fine weather employed in Ships duty at 7 P.M. shortened sail to hed topsails & tacked to Eward Latter part at 6 A.M. sat all sail hade to ENE wore ship to windward variation 1¼ Points Early
Latt by obs 32-41 S Long by Dr 82-01 W

Remarks on board Monday the 29th fresh breezes from SE hade to ENE wore ship to windward at 7 P.M. double reefed for the night Latter part at 6 A.M. sat all sail hade to ESE employed in Ships duty variation 1¼ Points Early Latt by obs 32-17 S Long by Dr 80-15 W

105

Remarks on board Ship Catauba

Remarks on board Tuesday November the 30th 1841 brisk breezes ~~with~~ from S.E. with fine weather hade to E.S.E. variation 14 Points Early at 7 P.M. took in Top G sails for the night Latter part at 5 A.M. sat all sail hade the same employed in Ships duty Latt 31-17 S Long by Ac 79-05 W

Remarks on board Wednesday December the 1st 1841 Commences with Brisk winds from S.S.E. hade to Eward Saw a Sail to Leward at 7 P.M. took in T G sails Latter part at 5 A.M. sat all sail at 6 A Tacked to S.W. employed in Ships duty variation 14 Points Early

Latt 31-19 S Long by Ac 78-43 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 2nd Gentle breezes from Leward hade to S.S.W. with fine weather saw a Ship to windward at 5 P.M. tacked to S.E. by E at 7 took in T G sails ~~&~~ tacked came up S by W Latter part at 5 A.M. sat all sail saw Juan Fernandez S by E by compass and a ship to Leward Tacked off S.W. by W employed in Ships duty Latt 31-57 S by obs Long 79-46 W by D r Juan bearing S.E. by compas distance 19 Leags

Remarks on board Friday the 3rd Gentle breezes from Leward hade to W.S.W. saw a Ship to Leward at 3 P.M. tacked to E.S.E. at 7 Took in T G sails Latter part at 5 A.M. sat all sail saw 3 Ships at 8 tacked to S.W. employed in Ships duty

Latt by obs 32-00 S Long 79 31 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 4th fresh breezes from S.S. hade to S.W. 3 Ships in sight at 3 P.M. went in for som fish at 7 returned spoke the Canton of N Bedford at 10 parted company or worship to W S W Latter part saw 3 Ships at 8 A.M. spoke the Oranges of Nantucket with 2 thous 1600 bbls oil were fish to W.E. Latt 33-40 S Long 79-51 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Sunday December 5th
1841 Fresh gales from SE at 1 PM parted
company with the Ganges and stood to SW at 4
spoke the Susan of N Bedford 6 Months out
clean proseded on to SW at 7 PM closed reefed
took in Jib & M sail Latter part saw a Ship
to windward set Jib & M sail with fresh
gales hade to SW Latt 33-38 S Long 80-17 W

Remarks on board Monday the 6th Fresh gales from
SE cept of Wly under closed reefs at 4 PM
hailed the wind to SW at 7 took in Jib & M sail
and saw a Sperm Whale after sundown to wind
ward & going to windward & blowing heavey did
not louer Massifuero bearing SSE distunsee
12 Miles Latter part at 5 AM set double
reefed topsails at 7 woro Ship Carned variation
1¾ Points Early at 10 AM set the M sail &
Spanker at noon Massifuero bearing E S E
distunsee 8 Miles Latt in 33-41 S lgds
Long in 80-45 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 7th Fresh gales
from SE hade to E S E with squally weather emp
loyed in Ships Duty saw Backs variation 1¾ Points
Early at 4 AM kept of W SW at 7 came to wind to
to SSW under a closed reefed M topsail & spencers
Latter part at 5 AM set double reefs hade the
same Latt 33-34 S Long lgds 81-40 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 8th Fresh Gales
from SE with thick weather hade to SSW by the
wind employed in Ships Duty at 7 PM shortened
sail to a closed reefed M Topsail & spencers at 5
AM set double reefs at 7 cept of SSW at 10 came to
wind to SSW variation 1 Point Early
Latt 34-13 S Long 85-02 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Thersday December the 9th 1841 Fresh gales from SE hude to SSW employed in Ships duty at 7 PM shortened sail to closed reefs Latter part at 5 AM wore Ship took E by E set all sail saw Fin Backs & Porpoises in abunance

Latt 34-17 S Long 82-55 W

Remarks on board Friday the 10th light winds from S with clear weather hude to E E employed in ships duty at 7 PM took in T G sails at 5 AM sat all sail with light winds hude to E by N variation 1½ Points Eerly

Latt 34-06 S Long 82-15 W

Remarks on board Saterday the 11th light winds from SE with fine weather Steering by the wind to E by N at 7 PM took in T G sails at 5 AM sat them again at 7 A tacked came up S W with a light air saw a Shoal of Black Fish put of & got 1 Latt 34-07 S Long 80 53 W Massifuero bearing N E by N by compas distanse 27 Mils

Remarks on board Saturday the 12th light winds from Saward with fine weather hude to W S W at 4 PM tacked to Eaward Came up SE by E Latter part saw Black Fish Porpoises & a Bach & Massifuero bearing N N W by compas distanse 24 Leegs Latt by obs 34-56 S Long by ds 80-51 W

Remarks on board Monday the 13th light winds from SSE hude to Eaward at 7 PM in ocked of E N saw a Bark to windward at 11 AM tacked to S S W variation 1¼ Points Eerly saw B Fish

Latt 35-07 S Long 81-27 W.

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Tuesday December the 14th
1841 Gentle breezes from SE hade to SSW and under
all sail at 10 AM rocked of SSW at 9 PM came
up SSW variation 1½ Points Eerly
Latt by obs 35-46 S Long by chr 82-30 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 15th Moderate
winds from SE with fine weather steering
by the wind to SSW then employed in ships
duty saw Porpoises variation 1½ Points Eerly
Latter part from 9 AM calm Latt in obs
36-39 S diff Latt 53 M Long in by chr 83-14 W
diff Long 44 M dep 35-6 distance 64 M
course S W½S corrected for variation

Remarks on board Thursday the 16th First part
calm employed in ships duty Latter part
a light air from SE steering by the wind
to SSW variation 1½ Points Eerly Latt
in obs 37-07 S Long by chr 83-34 W

Remarks on board Friday the 17th calm
all hands employed in painting ship
had a small swell heaving to NW Latt
in obs 36-56 S Long by chr 83-37 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 18th
Calm employed in painting & ships duty
saw Porpoises Latt in obs 36-51 S
Long in by chr 83-35 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 19th had a
light air from SW steered SE by E at 6½
AM saw 3 Whales to windward put up in her
sail did not ascertain what they were Midd
le part calm Latter part a light air from
SSW steering SE by E saw a Ship to Sth
Latt in obs 37-17 S Long in by chr 83-00 W
Long at 10 AM by Chr 83-02 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Monday December the 20th
1841 Commences with fair weather and good the
breezes from NE steering S E at 10 PM wind
hauled to S by W hauled up S E by E and so of to E
by S variation 1¼ Points E by courses corre-
for variation S E by S ¼ S 55 M S E ½ E 10 M S E by E
... M E by S ½ S 30 M Latt in by obs 38 - 39 S by DR 38 - 32
dif of Latt 82 Dep 92 diff Long 117 Long
in 81 - 10 W by DR

Remarks on board Tuesday the 21st fair weath-
er with strong winds from S S E steering by
the wind to E ward under all sail & T G sails exep-
ted ~~Course~~ employed in Ships duty Course
corrected for lee way and variation E by S distan-
ce 120 M Dep 117 M diff Long 151 Long in by
DR 78 - 38 W diff Latt 25 M Latt in by DR 39 - 02 S
by obs 39 = 05 S

Remarks on board Wednesday the 22nd fair
weather with fresh winds from S by E steering
by the wind to E by S employed in Ships Duty
saw 2 Ships and a Bark steering to W ward
course corrected for leeway and variation
E by S ¾ S distanse 96 M dif of Latt 30 M
Latt in by DR 39 - 34 S by obs 39 - 35 Dep 90 M diff
Long 116 Long in by DR 76 - 42 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 23rd Squally
weather with Strong winds from S ward
stearing by the wind to E by S & E S E at 6 PM took
in M T G sail & double reefed a topsails at 8 set
all sail more Moderate saw the Land at 4 ...
... course corrected for Leeway and variation
E S E 81 M E by S ½ S 10 M Dep 95 diff Long 124
Long in by DR 74 - 38 W Latt in by obs 40 - 10 S
by DR 40 - 10 S diff of Latt 36 M

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Saterday Janurary the 1st 1842 Commences with fresh gales from Westward had to S S W under double reefd topsails at 12 M wore Ship Latter part calm with a heavy swell heading to N E saw 2 Ships in the Land Latt by obs 43-24 S Long 75-14 W by dr The Island of Huafo bearing E by compass distance 6 Leegs

Remarks on board Sunday the 2nd commences with calm saw 3 Ships at 8 A M spoke the York of Edgertown 4 Months out Ocean Middle part light winds from Nward with rain Latter part light airs headed to W S W spoke the york again

Latt by dr 43-41 S Long by dr 75-21 W

Remarks on board Monday the 3rd gentle breezes with fine weather saw two Ships & Wilbur spoke the Navigator of Nantucket and Mercury of Newburyport steered to E S E by the wind at 8 A M headed wore Ship to W S W under double reefd topsails at 12 M wore to E S E at 4 set all sail at 6 wore and steered W S W with light winds and squaley weather saw our consorts to leward ~~the~~ the Land to Eward

Latt by obs 43-14 S Long 75-18 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 4th light winds and fine weather steering by the wind to W by S at 4 A M wore Ship to E S E at 9 wore to W S W wind S W saw 3 Ships to windward and the Land

Latt by obs 43-04 S Long 75-37 W

Remarks On Board Ship Antarctic

Remarks on board January Wednesday the 5th 1841 Commences with light winds from Westward with fine weather hade to N W at 2 PM saw sperm whales going quick on westward course put of in persuit to Lward at sundown gave up the chase and spoke the Jonas Coffin of Nantucket 18 Months out 650 sp York of Edgartown clean at 8 parted company hade to Lward Latter part at 4 AM set all sail and tacke to Nward with fresh winds from Wward saw whales ough back

Latt 42-45 S by obs Long 75-15 W by obs

Remarks on board Thursday the 6th light winds from Lward hade to ESE at 4 PM Middle part calm Latter part at 4 AM took a breeze from Nward steered SE saw 5 ships variation 2½ points Ely

Latt 44-40 Long 75-15 W

Remarks on board Friday the 7th gentle breezes from N W saw 5 sail steered SE under all sail tel 4 PM then spoke the York of Edgartown & Envoy of Providence & steared to Wward by the wind at 10 PM parted company & shortened sail to close reefed topsails & spencers with thick rainey weather steared to W tel in the [illegible] came to wind to W SW wind at NW with rain Latter part fair at 9 AM set double reefs steering S by E variation 2½ points Ely at noon spoke the Envoy of Providence & boarded

Latt by obs 43-10 S Long by DR 75-02 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 8th light winds from N W hade to S by W the Envoy in company at 4 PM spoke the Navigator of Nantucket with 200 bbls & saw the Land to E ward Distanse 15 Miles & the York of Edgartown cutting at 6 parted company hade to SW under close reefed Top sails with fresh gales with rain Latter part at 7 AM wore ship to N ward set the T sail

Latt by obs 43-44 S Long by DR 75-10 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Sunday January the 9th 1842 Commences with fresh gales from the SW steering NE by E under double reefed topsails saw Ships at 4 PM saw Land bearing E by compass distance 5 leags hauled the wind to Sward from 4 PM to 12 PM had Light airs Latter part breezing from NNW steered to Sward by the wind at 12 M double reefed sail old Ship to Sward

Latt 43-47 S Long 75-25 W

Remarks on board Monday the 10th fresh gales from WSW with thick fog hauled to the wind under double reefs at 7 PM took in sail to close reefed topsails wore Ship to Sward making SE by E course Latter part much the same set the mainsail jib & Spanker saw the Envoy of Providence to windward Variation 1½ Points Easterly

Latt by obs 43-56 S Long by DR 75-18 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 11th Commences with fresh gales from WNW with rain hauled to Sward at 4 PM wind hauled to S and moderated made sail & steered NE the Envoy in sight at 3 PM saw Land bearing E by S distance 7 Leags saw a Shoal of Whale going quick to Sward set up in pursuit did not strike at 7 PM returned & doubled reefed the topsails for the Night had to Sward at midnight wore Ship to SW Latter part calm saw 2 Ships

Latt 43-44 S Long 75-4 W

115

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Wednesday the 11th 1841
Commences with light winds from Wward stee
ring by the wind to ESE under all sail at 4 PM th
tacked to WSW Hwapo bearing ESE distance
5 Leags at 2 PM came up WSW shortened sail to
3 close reefed topsails & spencers & spoke the Henry
of Salsbury port 400 bbls 18 Months out Middle part
same Latter part at 5 AM sat all sail tide
to SW [illegible] at WNW at 11 kept off SSW at 10 cam
me to wind to SW

Lat 40 23 18 S Long 76 d 15 21 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 13th Fresh
gales from WNW kept off E at 4 AM saw the Land
bearing E by S by compass distance 8 Leags hauled the
wind to Nward & double reefed at 5 PM wore Ship
came up S by W at 7 PM commenced raining close
reefed at 10 took in Fore & Mizen Topsails at 1 AM
wind hauled to WSW wore Ship to NW at 6 AM sat
close reefed Topsails & Mainsail saw 2 Ships to SW
at 9 AM kept off E by N at 11 saw Hwapo bearing
SE ½ E by compass distance 10 Leags hauled the
wind to NW variation 1¾ Points Ely

Lat 41 56 S Long 75 05 W by D R

Remarks on board Friday the 14th Fresh
Gales from Nward hauled to SSW by the wind
saw 2 Ships to N at 5½ PM wore Ship to NW
took in the Mainsail Middle part more mod
erate Latter part sat all sail saw 3 Ships
& Hwapo bearing SE by S distance 10 M at 10 AM
wore Ship to SW with Fresh breezes
at 5½ AM saw a Shoal of whales put off struck
& got 1 at 6½ took him to the Ship at 7 commenced
cutting at 11 finished with a gale of wind took in
sail to close reefed M Topsail & spencers and wore
Ship to

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Tuesday January the 18th 1841 Commences with clear weather & Fresh Gales from Land hade to WSW under Close reefed M Topsail & F Spencer making our NW course Latter part at 1 AM wore Ship wind moderating veered to SSE steering by the wind to Eward at 5 AM sat close reefed Topsails and F Sail at 8 sat hool Topsails saw 2 Ships to ENE variation 1¾ Point Eerly Latt 41-52 S Long 75-45 W the Land bearing E distance 13 Leegs

Remarks on board Wednesday the 19th Fresh winds from SSE hade to Eward by the wind with fine weather saw 2 Ship to NE at 6 AM saw humpbacks tacked to SW Chiliway bearing E distance 5 Leegs took in M sail & double reefed Latter part at 1 PM tacked to Eward at 6 sat hool Topsails at 6½ tacked to SW saw the Land 7 Leegs off 2 Ships & Humpbacks variation 1¾ Points Eerly stowed down the oil Latt Gos 41-53 S Long bydr 75-17 W

Remarks on Board Thursday the 20th clear weather with strong winds from S by E hade to SW by W by the wind employed in Ships duty at 2 AM double reefed the Topsails saw a Sail to Leeward at 7 tacked to E by S Latter part at 5 AM saw 2 Ships to windward tacked to SW by W & sat all sail at 9 AM tacked again came up SE saw Huaffo bearing S E by compass distance 11 Leegs Latt Gos 43-08 S Long bydr 75-15 W

Remarks on board Friday the 21st light airs from SW hade to SSE employed in Ships duty at 5 AM spoke the Parsaw of N Bedford 4 months out 1 clean 2 & double reefed Latter part at 10 AM hailed the M yard aback hade to Eward wind itch NW at 5 braced up under double reefs saw Huaffo bearing E by S by compass distance 7 Leegs at 7 eight off E by S at 10 spoke the Elizabeth Starbuck 5 Mon ths out 180 bbls stood to Eward Latt Gos 44-33 S Long bydr 75-22 W

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Saturday January the 2nd 1842
Commences with brisk winds from NW steering by
the wind to Leeward at 3 PM tacked to NE at 4 parted company
with Elizabeth Nantucket as hosten & sail to a close
reefed Topsail & Spencers & wore ship to Leeward saw
a other Ships Middle part fresh gales from NE with
with rain Latter part at 6 AM wind hauled to
WSW out reef Topsails at 7 AM kept off E
saw 2 Ships 90 Chapo bearing E by N by compass
distance 15 Miles

Latt Obs 45-30 S Long by Ds 75-07 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 3rd light airs
from SW at 10 AM saw a Shoal of Sperm
whales put of struck & got 1 at 4 PM took
him to the Ship & commenced Cutting at 10 finished and closed reefed at 9 PM Topsails hove to
SW with fresh gales from SSE Latter part
fresh breezes hauled to SW at 4 AM commenced boiling wore Ship to Leeward saw 7 Ships at 8 AM set
double reefed Fore & Main Topsails at 8 kept of
E by S at 11 came to wind to Leeward at noon spoke
the Martha of Nantucket 5 Months out Clean was
parted hove to Leeward by the wind Chapo bearing E by N distance 6 Leegs

95

Latt Obs 45-30 S Long by Ds 75-5 W

Remarks on board Monday the 4th strong winds from
WSW steering by the wind to Leeward saw 4 Ships at 4 PM
wore ship to SW at 7 took in F Topsail & came up
W by N Latter part strong winds at 6 AM wore
ship to SE saw 4 Ships & Chapo at noon finished
Boiling wore Ship to Wind Chapo bearing
E by S 1/2 S by compass distance 6 Leegs

Latt Obs 45-15 S Long 75-57 W

119

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Tuesday January the 15th 184[illegible]
Commences with strong winds from SSW made to
Wward under double reefs sat & at 4 PM shortened sail
to closed reefs for the night at 7 h spoke the Yorkta
of Nantucket 5 Months out Clean at 8 parted company
Latter part at 1 AM wore Ship to SE at 5 sat
both Topsails with Light winds from SSW at 7
wore Ship to Wward finished stowing down saw
3 Ships   Latt 43-10 S Long 74-51 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 16th Light
winds & fine weather from SSW wore Ship
& steared ESE at 2 PM came to wind to SE at 7 shortened sail to closed reefs & wore Ship to Wward
Latter part at 5 AM sat all sail made to SW
at 9 spoke the Statira of Nantucket 16 Months
out 1300 parted & steared to E. saw the Ship
beating E S E   Latt by Dr 43-16 S Long 75-03 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 17th Light winds
from S and steering E SE by the wind saw 3 Ships
at 6 PM wore Ship to WSW at 7 Shortened sail to
double reefs at 10 wind left Latter part at 4 AM
sat all sail with fine weather & a light air from
NW ~~steared E~~ & heaving steared S employed in Ships
duty at Noon cept of 6 saw a Ship

Latt by Obs 43-06 S Long 75-~~30~~ W

Remarks on board Friday the 18th strong winds
from NW steering E variation 1½ point E off at 2 PM
commenced raining double reefed and hauled the
wind to SW at 6 stoped raining at 7 closed reefs
for the night with light airs at 10 wind all left
Latter part at 4 AM had a light air from NW
sat all sail wind increased & commenced raining
heading to WSW at 8 tacked to NW at 10 tacked to Wward
took in sail to a closed reefed the Topsails & F Sail
with heavy showers no observation

Latt by Dr 44-00 S Long by Dr 74-55 W

120

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Saturday January the 29th 1842
Commences with light winds from SE with rain
at 4 PM wind hauled to S and cleared the weather
& dropped out 3rd Topsail & Jib at 7 PM wind freshened
from S and took in 3rd sail & Topsail & Jib made
to WSW made to WNW Latter part at 5 AM
c[illegible] of [illegible] at 8 pulled up [illegible] 2 Ships in sight
at 9 hauled up [illegible] variation 1 1/4 Points Eerly
Latt 43-18 S Long 75-20 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 30th light
airs from SW with fine weather steering
SE at 5 PM hauled up ESE at 6 spoke the Navy
of Nantucket 10 Months out 400 bbls at 10 parted
company made to NW wind at Forward under dou
ble reefs Latter part thick with some rain
at 1 AM wore Ship SW wind NNW at 5 saw 2
Ships at 10 AM wore Ship took NW wind at WSW
& a clearing of variation 1 1/4 Points Eerly
Latt by obs 43-11 S Long by D R 75-30 W

Remarks on board Monday the 31st light winds
from SW steering NW saw a Ship & a Bark
at 3 PM saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales going
quick to Lward at 5 PM put off in persuit
at sundown returned could not catch them
shortened sail to closed reefs for the Night
made to Sward Latter part at 4 AM set & hoed
topsails & wore Ship to NW with strong wind
saw 2 Barks & a Ship to Leeward & hauled to
Elgt Latt by obs 43-03 S Long 75-40 W

Remarks on board Tuesday February the 1st 1842
Commences with gentle winds from Sward steering NE
at 5 PM saw sperm Whales put off struck & drew
at 7 returned & shortened sail to close reefs
[illegible] Topsails made to Eward at [illegible] wore Ship to SW
at 8 set [illegible] & Mizen Topsail at 10 wore Ship
to Eward Latt 42-40 S by obs Long 75-49 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Wednesday February the 2nd 1842 Commences with fresh gales from SSE hade E ward under close reefs & Fsail at 6 PM took in Fsail & Mizen Topsail & wore Ship to SW Latter part at 5 AM sat Fsail & Mizen Topsails close reefed & Fsail at 6 wore Ship to Eward at 10 spoke the york of Edgartown 5 Months out 200 bbls
Latt 41-37 Long 75-27 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 3rd Fare weather with fresh gales from SSE steering to Eward by the wind at 2 PM sat Jib & M sail saw Fbacks at 7 PM tacked SW Chilinng bearing Ely compass distance 7 Leags took in Jib & M sail Latter part at 1 AM wore Ship to Eward at 5 sat hool topsails at 7 tacked to SW by W with light winds from Sly E at 10 AM saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales fell of at 11 struck & got 1 & kept on in persuit of the others so ends
Latt by Ds 41-30 Long by Ds 74-55 W
58

Remarks on board Friday the 4th calm in persuit of the same whales at 3 PM gave up the chase and took the whale to the Ship at 4 commenced cutting at 8 finished & braced full hade to WSW under 3 topsails wind NW at 4 AM it hailed to Saward hade to WSW Latter part light airs & thick at 7 AM wore Ship to ESE & commenced boiling saw Blkfish & porpoises
Latt by Ds 41-25 S Long by Ds 75-01 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 5th light airs from Saward hade to ESE with thick weather at 2 PM wore ship to WSW employed in boiling Wat 6 PM shortened sail to double reefed M Topsail & Fsail Latter part at 1 AM wore to E at 5 sat hool Topsails at 10 saw the Land & tacked to WSW with light airs the Land bearing E Distance 5 Leags
Latt 41-11 S Long 74-55 W

Remarks On Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Sunday the 6th gentle breezes from SW hade to Ward by the wind employed in boiling at 4 PM tacked to S East Finished boiling & tacked to SW & shortened sail to double reefs at 8 PM wind hauled to SSW hade to Ward Latter part at 5 AM wore Ship to Eward wind SSE at 10 sat the M sail with strong winds the Land in sight

Latt 47-7 S Long 74-47 W

Remarks on board Monday the 7th strong winds from Sward at 1 PM tacked to WSW the high land of Chiliway bearing ESE by compass destance 6 Leags at 7 AM saw a Humpback & took in Jib M sail & Spanker at 10 wore Ship Eward Latter part at 5 AM sat rool Topsails at 7 tacked WSW with light winds from Sward & fine weather sat Tg sails & F Jib saw a Ship to Wward at noon tacked to Eward

Latt 41-08 S Long by D R 74-59 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 8th Gentle breezes from SSW hade to SE by E employed in Ships duty saw a Humpback & 2 Ships to SW at 6 PM tacked to Wward with light airs from SW at 11 PM wind Inconstant Latter part at 5 AM had a light air from Wward sat all sail steering by the wind to SSW employed in Ships duty

Latt 41-38 S Long by D R 75-09 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 9th strong winds from WNW rest of the day at 3 PM came to wind to SW at 7 wind hauled to Sward shortened sail to closed reefed M Topsail and spencers hade to Wward Latter part fresh gales from SW hade with squals of rain & hale hade to WNW making a drift to Leward

Latt by obs 41-17 S Long by D R 75-37 W

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board February Thursday the 10th 1842 Commences with Fresh gales from SSW at 1 PM sat the Fore Mizen Topsails close reefed at 3 wore ship to SE at 9 wind dyed away to calm wit with the exeption of som squalls with a heavy swel heving to NE Latter part much the same saw F. Backs Humpbacks on the Lee and bearing ENE distance 10 Leags

Latt by obs 41-22 S Long by d 3 75-11 W

Remarks on board Friday the 11th strong winds from NW with som rain stearing by the wind to Leward employed in Ships duty at 2 PM took in M T G sail & Jib at 6 PM shortened to close reefs on T sail wind increasing at 10 PM wind droped of Latter part calm at 8 AM wind breased from WNW steared by the wind to SW wind increasing with rain at 11 AM took in M T G sail & Jib at noon double reefed

Latt by d r 42-9 S Long by d r 75-31 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 12th Fresh winds from NW with rain stearing by the wind to SW at 2 PM took in Jib & Spanker at 5 took in F sail & Mizen Topsail at 5 closed reefed T sail at 6 wind hauled to WSW wore Ship to NW Latter part more moderate at 5 AM sat double reefs at 7 tacked & steared SE at 10 kept of E

Latt 43-10 S Long 75-27 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 13th Light airs from NW stearing E 4 hours saw a ship to SW at 4 PM kept of NE at 6 came to wind to N ward with light airs Middle part calm Latter part at 8 AM had light air from NNW stearing by the wind to NE saw the same ship as a S Back

Latt by obs 45-08 S Long by d r 75-10 W

Humpback bearing ESE by compas distance 8 Leags

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Monday being the 14th 1844
Commences with Fine weather & light airs from N&W
steering to the Eastw^d at 4 AM tacked to Northward at 7 AM tacked to the Westward
at 7 double reefed for the Night Latter part at
2 AM wore Ship to N at about 4 h wore to Eastward
at 5 saw a Shoal of Sperm whales put off
in persuit to S E the Navigator in persuit of
the same whales at noon shut down thick fog
gave up the chase & came on board at 1 AM
fog lighted saw the Navigators boats fast
Latt by Obs 40-15 S Long by Obs 75-15 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 15th light
airs from Westward with thick fog steering to
SE in hopes to see the whales again at 1 AM fog
lited saw the whales going to windward quick put off in persuit could not catch them
& returned & commenced steering down had to
Windward by the wind saw the Navigator take a whale
at 7 AM shortened sail to a double reefed
Topsail at 9 wore Ship to N E drift to Eastward
Latter part thick fog and calm
Latt by Obs 43-19 S Long by Obs 75-05 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 16th thick
fog with calm Latter part clear with a light
wind from Eastward steering to E by S at 9 AM saw
the [illegible] bearing S E by E by compass distance
4 leags tacked Ship to S W at 10 AM [illegible]
of N & by W
Latt by Obs 43-11 S Long by Obs 75-13 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 17th light
winds from Eastward steering N under all sail
at 2 AM backed to E by E variation 1 1/4 points Easterly
at 6 AM shortened sail to a double reefed Topsails Latter part light airs & calm at 11 AM saw
a Shoal of Whales put off their being wild did
not strike at noon returned Latt 42-40 S Long 74-56

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Friday February the 18th 1841 Commences with calm at 2 PM had a light air from Larward steared N E by E at 6 PM shortened sail to a double reefs & came to wind to W S W Latter part t wind halled to S E hade to S S W at 4 AM Kept off at 10 AM N N E 5 AM 5 N W 18 M variation 1 3/4 Points Easterly Latt by obs 22-08 S Long by obs 41-33 W

Remarks on board Saterday the 19th brisk breeze from S S E saw a Ship to N W halled up N E by E at 4 AM halled up E by N at 6 tacked to W S W & shortened sail to a double reef & Topsails St. Carlos point bearing N E by E by compass distance 7 Leegs Latter part at 1 AM wore ship to Eward at 2 Lat the T sail at 5 sat all Sail with a gentle breeze from S wd & kept off at 8 St Carlos Point bearing N E 1/2 E distance 8 Leegs at 9 AM passed the Point & steared to S E for the anchorage at Noon came too in 6 Fathoms water Rudey Bototon

Remarks on board Sunday the 20th Light winds from N W 1 watch on shore

Monday the 21st Light winds from S W employed in giting & stowing away watter 1 watch on Shore

Tuesday the 22nd light winds from Larward employed in taking in recruits and wood

Wednesday the 23rd light winds from W S W employed in taking in wood 1 Watch on Shore

Thursday the 24th light winds from W S W employ with rain employed variously 1 Watch on Shore

Friday the 25th strong winds from W S W with rain received some wood on board 1 Watch on Shore

126

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Saturday February 26th 1842 Commences with strong winds from W.S.W. with showers of rain 1 Watch on Shore
Sunday the 27th light winds from S.W. with plesant weather 1 Watch on Shore

Monday the 28th light winds from S.ward with fine weather employed variously 1 Watch on Shore

Tuesday March 1st 1842 Commences with light winds from S.ward with Fine weather employ variously 1 Watch on Shore

Wednesday the 2nd light winds from S.ward with fine weather employed variously

Thursday the 3rd Light winds from S.ward with fine weather all hands employed variously
Friday
~~Saturday~~ the 4th Commences with light airs From N.ward & fine weather at 2 P.M. got under way & droped out a little ways & came too again Latter part light winds From N.ward

Saturday the 5th Commences with light wind s from N.ward at 5 A.M. got under way & steared out to N.N.W. at 6 P.M. St Carlos Point Bearing S by compass Destance 5 Leegs heading to W.S.W. with brisk breezes from S.ward at 11 P.M. took in T.G. sails at n double reefe Latter part at 6 A.M. kept of N.W. at 8 kept of N by E employed in Ships duty end er all sail
Latt by obs 41-02 S Long by dr 74-41 W

127

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Sunday March the 6th 1841
Commences with Gentle winds From Sward ~~stor~~
~~ing~~ with Fine weather stearing to NE by E
6 hours 30 M N 1/2 W 13 hours 65 M N Nly E 1/2 E 5 30 M
corrected for variation 1 1/2 Points W ly E nearly
129 M dep 17 M diff Latt 126 diff Long 25
Latt in by D 59-6 S Long in by D 74-18

Remarks on board Monday the 7th Fresh
breezes from Sward with fine weather
stearing N 5 hours N W 6 hours W 15 m
N E by N E 34 employed in Ships duty
Latt by obs 37-00 S Long 73-43 the Island
of St Maria bearing N E 5 Miles

Remarks on board Tuesday the 8th Fresh
breezes from Sward stearing to Sward by St
Mariah Island at 2 PM carryed away the Jib-
boom & double reefed the Topsails & hailed
of to W ward at 6 AM saw a Sail to Sward at
8 kept of W by S variation 1 1/2 Points Ely
Latter part strong winds at 6 AM set fool
topsails employed in repairing T Topsails saw
Backs & B Fish

Latt by obs 35-17 S Long by D 76-35 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 9th Fresh winds
winds from Sward with fine weather stearing W by N
under fool topsails variation 1 1/2 Points Ealy
Latter part light airs at 6 AM saw Juan Fern
andes bearin W N W by compas distansee 60 Miles set
Top Gallantsails employed in making a Jib
boom

Latt by obs 34-01 S Long 78-40 W

128

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Thursday March the 10th 1842 Commences with light winds and fine weather with a strong NW Current heading to WSW Latter part tacked to SE at 7 PM tacked to WSW Juan [illegible] bearing N by E by compass distance 14 Leegs at 4 PM saw a Ship to WSW

Latt by Obs 33-02 S Long by Ds 78-40 W

Remarks on board Friday the 11th fine weather with light winds from SSW stearing to ward by the wind variation 12 Points Early found a strong current setting to SE Latter part at 4 PM tacked to SE at 7 to ward with light airs saw Rk Fish & Ducks no Juan fernandos

Latt 33-08 S Long by Ds 79-15 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 12th Fine weather with light winds from SSW stearing by the wind to Ward at 7 PM parted company with Commidore Morris of Falmouth took in T Gt sails and steered W SW wind at SE Latter part much the same stearing the same saw a Ship at 7 PM spoke the Russel of N Bedford 100 days out Clean got letters and parted at 9 PM saw a Shoal of Whale going to W turned to SE put of in persuit a part turned to W of which we persued

Latt by Ds 32-55 S Long 80-20 W

Massifuro bearing S by W by compass distance 10 Leegs

Remarks on board Sunday the 13th plesent weather with light winds from SE in persuit of the same Whale at 8 AM Commenced lowering in persuit with the ship tol 5 and put of again the boeing with did not strike at sundown returned and shortened sail to a double reafed M Topsail and F sail Latter part brisk breezes set Topsails and M T G sail at 7 AM close to of W by S saw a Rk Back

Latt by Obs 32-51 S Long by Ds 80-15 W

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Monday March the 14th 1842
Commences with brisk winds from SSE steering
by the wind to SW saw 4 Ships at 8 AM spoke them
the Magnolia of N Bedford 1800 Hector of do 1500
Statira of Nantucket 1550 Commidore Morris Falm
outh clean at 9 AM parted company and wore Ship
to SW under 2 double reefed Topsails Latter
part at day light made sail at 10 AM saw a Sperm
Whale at 11 put of in persuit saw another Ship
in persuit of Whale at 10 AM took the Whale
to the Ship & commenced Cuting

68 Latt by obs 33-22 S Long 81-00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 15th light winds
from SSE employed in cuting at at 5 PM finished
& wore Ship to E ward under 2 double reefed
Topsails & F sail Latter part at daylight sat
hool Topsails at 6½ AM saw a sperm Whale going
to windward quick put of but did not catch
him at 8 returned & commenced boiling saw
3 Ships as Massifure to ESE

Latt by obs 33-04 S Long 81-30 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 16th Commences
with light winds from SSE hade to E ward by the
wind at 5 PM tacked to SW with light airs at 7
took in M T G sail & Jib Latter part at 5 AM sat
them again with light airs steering the same
employed in boiling saw a Ship to Leward

Latt by obs 33-08 S Long by Ds 81-37 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 17th Commences
with light airs from SW steering by the wind
to SSE saw 2 Ships Latter part Wore him at 6 AM
finished boiling saw Blackfish & a Ship to E ward
a cuting steering to Leward under all sail

Latt by obs 33-58 S Long by D R 81-?1 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Friday March 18th 1842
Commences with light winds from SW at
1 PM Tacked to WNW at 6h shortened sail
to double reefed the Topsail & Tsail Latter
part calm with a heavy swel to NW employed
in repairing sails.

Latt by obs 33-39 S Long by chr 81-50 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 19th Comm
ences with calm employed in repairing sails
saw 3 Fish Latter part had a light air from
Eward set all sail steering NW at 10 AM
wore Ship to NE wind NW employed
in repairing sails saw a Ship to Eward

Latt 33 41 S Long by chr 82 41 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 20th Commences
with light winds from NW steering to NE
at 6h PM spoke the Magnolia of N Bedford
40 Months with 1800 of whale & 1800 of sperm
at 9 Parted company hauled to NW under TopSails
Latter part at 5 AM set all sail saw
the same saw 3 Ships & a Brig

Latt by obs 33-51 S Long by chr 82-07 W

Remarks on board Monday the 21st Commences
with Gentle winds from NW tacked to Nward
saw 4 Ships at 6 PM shortened sail to double
reefs Latter part fine weather with strong
winds at 5 AM set Topgallant sails variation
1¼ Points Ely at 6 tacked to SW saw 4
Ships to NE

Latt by obs 33-11 S Long 82-00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 22nd strong
winds from NW steering to SW at 6 PM doubled
reefed for the night Latter part set all sail
steering SW saw 2 Ships to SE

Latt 33-54 S Long 83-19 W

131

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Wednesday March 23d 1842
Commences with strong winds from NWd steering
SWd at 6 PM spoke the Corinthian of N Bedford
20 Months out 1800 bbls & double reefed at 10 PM parted
company reeft top [illegible] double reefed Topsai
ls Latter part at 2 AM came to wind to SW at
5h set hool Topsails & M T G sail at 6h saw a
Sperm Whale to windward & going to windward
did not lower at 10 AM saw supposed to be the
Corinthian take a whale to windward

Latt by obs 34=46 S Long by DR 84=00 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 24th strong
winds with good weather at 1 PM reeft of SE
at 3 came to wind to S ward at 6 shortened sail
to double reefed M Topsail & F sail hauled to
SWE variation 14 Points Early Latter part
strong winds set double reefed Topsails
steering to NW by the wind employed in Ship
duty Latt by obs 34=12 S Long by DR 82=50

Remarks on board Friday 25th Commences
with strong winds from WSW steering to N
ward by the wind saw a Ship to N ward 40 at 3 PM
observed Long by Chr to by 83=46 W at 6 PM
shortened sail to double reefed M Topsails
& F sail & wore Ship to SWd Latter part strong
winds with rain set double Reefed Topsails
hauled to the SW wind NW at 7h AM reeft top SS E at
and took in F sail M sail & Jib at 9 AM wind hauled
to SSE & [illegible] of E

Latt 34=09 S Long 83=09 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 26th strong winds
& rainy hauled to E ward at 11 PM wind hauled to E SE
hauled to Eward drift to Wward Latter part at
6h AM set double reefed Topsails with gentle
breezes from E S E at 7 wore Ship to NE same
Ship to NW
Latt 34=22 S Long 82=48 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Thursday March 31st 1842
~~Commences with heavy gales from W S W trace to Wward under M Topsail and spencer~~
Commences with strong winds from W S W steering by the wind to S W at 5 P M wind increased shortened sail to Close reefed M Topsail and Spencer Latter part at daylight wind wind hauled to S W hid some rain at 8 A M wore Ship to Wward saw a Ship to Leeward

Latt 33-38 S Long by D R 81-15 W

Remarks on board Friday April 1st 1842 Commences with fresh gales hove to Wward drift to N W at 6 P M spoke the James Munroe of Fairhaven 15 Months 9050 bbls Latter part light airs tacked to S E set all sail saw Blackfish

Latt 33-17 S Long 81-53 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 2nd Commences with a light air from W S W put to Wward the James Munroe in company at 6 P M double reefed with a heavy swell heaving to Wward Latter part light airs set all sail steering S S E by the wind from S W

Latt by obs 33-37 S Long by D R 81-40 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 3rd Commences with light airs from S W hauled to S S E at 6 P M double reefed for the night Latter part strong winds and squalley hove to Leeward at 11 1/2 A M wind hauled west Ship to Wward

Latt by obs 34-39 S Long by D R 82-00 W

Remarks on board Monday the 4th Commences with light winds from S S W hauled to W and by the wind at 11 A M wind died away Latter part wind breezing from Wward at 7 A M Kept off S W by S employed in stowing down

Latt 34-48 S Long 81-57 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Tuesday April 5th 1841
Commences with Fresh gales from Nward
steering SW by S at 2 PM wind hauled to NW
accompanied with rain at 5 PM came to wind
W SW and closed reefed M Topsail Latter part
at 10 AM wind hauled to Sward at 7 wore
Ship to W SW drift to NW—

Latt 34-54 S Long 83-41 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 6th Commences with strong gales from Sward hauled to
W SW Latter part moderating hauled to
SE at 6 AM set both Topsails & M Topsail
at 7 kept off N employed variously at 10 AM
obs Long by Chronometer to be 84-08 W

Latt by obs 34-15 S Long by do 84-5 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 7th Commences with brisk winds from Eward
steering N by E employed variously wore
Ship to Eward at 6 PM shortened sail
to closed reefed Topsails Latter part at
5 AM set all sail with brisk breezes from
NE hauled to NNW variation 1 point Easterly
saw a sail to Windward

Latt 32-48 S Long 83-46 W

Remarks on board Friday the 8th strong winds
from Eward hauled to NE at 6 PM shortened
sail to double reefs Latter part at 2 AM wore
Ship to S by E at 5 set all sail with light airs
from ESE employed in Ships duty

Latt by obs 32-50 S Long by do 81-55 W

Remarks on board Saturday 9th light airs
from Eward steering SSE by the wind at 6 PM
shortened sail to double reefed Topsails wind
all gone Latter part calm employed in Ships
duty

Latt 32-18 S Long 82-45 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Sunday April 10th 1842
Commences with light airs from Wward steering
SSE employed in Ships duty at 6 PM shortened
sail to double reef'd M Topsail & M sail
Latter part at 5 AM set
all sails steering SSE variation 1 Point
Easterly

Latt by obs 33-17 S Long 81-40 W

Remarks on board Monday the 11th Fine
weather with gentle winds from Wward stea
ring SSE at 8 PM spoke the Virginia
of Newbedford 10 Months 1500 bbls steered to
Wward by the wind at 8 PM parted compa
ny & wore Ship to SW and double
reefed M Topsail Latter part at 6 AM
set all sail at 7 kept off SSE saw Massa
fuero bearing EbyN by compass distance
60 Miles or there abouts at 9 AM kept off
ESE —

Latt by obs 33-56 S Long 81-45 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 12th Gentle
winds from Wward steering E at 6 PM Massif
uero bearing NNW by compass distance 5 lea
gs kept off ESE at 8 PM kept off EbyE
Latter part at 3½ AM saw a Ship to Leward
luffed to ESE at 6 luffed EbyN Juan
Fernan bearing EbyN by Compass distance
10 Leags at Noon sent off 3 boats for
Fruit & Fish the Island bearing EbyN
by compass distance 3 Leags

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Wednesday April 13th 1842
Commences with fine weather & strong winds
S E lying off and on Sesan at 6 AM the boats
returned & departed from the Island & steered
W N W. Sail out Latter part saw three 1
four Ships & 2 Barks at 10 AM hauled
up S W

Latt Obs 33-16 S Long 80-25 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 14th
Fine weather with strong winds from
S E steering S W at 6 AM shortened sail
to double reefed M Topsail Drift to the S W
Latter part at 6 AM set more Topsails
Steering S W so ends

Latt Obs 33-52 S Long 81-10 W

Remarks on board Friday the 15th Strong
winds from S E steering S W saw a Ship
to Leward at 6 PM shortened sail to
Double reefed M Topsail & set sail
hands to S S W Drift to the S W Latter
part at 6 AM set all sail with strong
Winds from E S E steered S by W 4 hours
S W employed in Ships duty

Latt Obs 34-12 S Long 83-33 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 16th
Fine weather with Light winds from
E S E steering to Leward at 6 PM shortened
sail to double reefed M Topsail & set sail
& wore Ship to N N E Latter part calm

Latt 34-02 S Long 83-10 W

Remarks on board Ship Catalpa

Remarks on board Sunday April 17th 1842 light winds from Eastward with fine weather steering N.E. saw a shoal of Sperm Whales at 1 P.M. put off in persuit struck & got 1 at 3 took him to the Ship & commenced cutting at 10 finished 68

Latter part calm saw 2 sails spoken Brig from Guayaquil bound to Valparaiso

Latt by obs 34-04 S Long 83-13 W

Remarks on board Monday the 18th fine weather with light airs from S.ward steering to E.S.E Long by Chronometer at 2 P.M. 83-17 W at 6 P.M. took in Topsails for the Night Latter part light airs from S.E. set Topsails steering W.S.W. at 11 A.M. wore ship steered N.N.E saw a Ship to Leeward

Latt 34-19 S Long 82-55 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 19th fine weather with light airs from E.S.E steering ~~by~~ N.E. employed in boiling at 6 P.M. shortened sail & layed the M. Topsail to the Mast drift to the ward Latter part light airs from N.N.W made sail hauled the wind saw a Ship to leeward at 10 A.M. tacked to N.E. employed in stowing down

Latt by obs 33-54 S Long by D. 82-35 W

~~Wednesday~~ Remarks on board Wednesday 20th Commences with light winds from N.W. steering N.E at 6 P.M. took in Topsails drift to N.E by E Latter part fine weather with gentle wind steering the same saw a Ship to Leeward & Mass afuero bearing E by S by compass distance 13 Leagues

Latt by obs 33-20 S Long 82-00 W

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Monday April 25th 1842
Commences with strong winds from NW
steering by the wind to Westward under double
reefs saw 3 Ships to Leeward at 4 PM shorten
ed sail to closed reefed Main Topsail & Spencers
with fresh gales from SW attended with
squalls of rain drift to SSW at 11 PM
wind hauled to SW drift to Eward
Latter part at 9 AM wore Ship to the
ward drift to NW

Latt by Ds 33=17 S Long by Ds 81-17

Remarks on board Tuesday 26th Fresh
Gales from SW hade to Wward drift
to NW Lat Latter part more Moderate
at 6 AM sat closed reefed Topsails
saw 2 Ships to Eward at 9 AM wore
Ship to SE & sat Double reefs
Jib & M Sail

Latt by Os 32-45 S Long by Ds 82-19 W

Remarks on board Wednesday 27th
at noon saw a Shoal of Whales pitt of
in persuit did not strike supposed them
to have seen Ship & boats sat all sail
working to windward for them at 6 PM
shortened sail to double reefs hade to SE
Latter part at 12 AM wore Ship at 6 came
up SW sat Jib & M Sail saw B Fish

Latt 32-52 S Long 82-35 W

Remarks on board Thursday 28th strong winds
from SSE clearing to SW at 6 PM tacked to
Eward at 4 spoke the Canton of N Bedford
1800 bbls 41 Months at 6 shortened sail to double
reefs hade to Eward Latter part at 6 AM
wore Ship came up SSW with light airs
from SE sat all sail saw Grampuses

Latt 33-27 S Long 82-21 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Friday the 29th 1842
Commences with light airs from SE
steering to the Wd at 4 PM spoke the
Canton again to put George Bols
on board sick to go a home Latter part
light winds from ESE hands to Sward
at 6 AM sat all sail employed in
Ships duty

Latt 33-47 S Long 82-35 Wd

Remarks on board Saturday 30th
light winds from ESE steering to
Sward under all sail the Canton
In company at 4 PM spoke her at 6
shortened sail to double reef Latter
part light winds at 6 AM sat all
sail steering the same employed
variously

Latt 34-09 S Long 83-00 W

Remarks on board Sunday May
the 1st 1842 Commences with light
winds from ESE steering to Sd
ward employed variously at 5 PM
spoke the Canton at 6 shortened sail
so wore Ship to NE Latter part
light light airs sat all sail saw
Black Fish & Porpoises

Latt 33-55 S Long 83-00 Wd

Remarks on board Monday the 2nd Comme
nces with calms Latter part Light
airs from NW at 6 AM sat all sail
steering ESE employed in fiting
cask for water

Latt by D R 32-55 S Long by D R 82-51 Wd

141

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 3rd 1841 First part fine weather with Light winds from Westward steering E S E employed variously at 6 PM kept of E by N Latter part gentle breezes from W S W at 10 AM kept of E saw Massafuero bearing E S E by Compass distance 10 Leag

Latt 33-53 S Long 80-47 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 4th Commences with fine weather and gentle breezes from W S W steering E at 6 AM hauled to N E under all sail Latter part at 6 AM saw Juan Fernandes bearing N E by E distance 11 Leegs hauled to N E by E with Light airs from S W employed in Ships duty

Latt by obs 33-36 S Long 79-36

Remarks on board Thursday the 5th light airs steering to N E by E at 6 PM shortened sail the Island bearing E by compass distance 3 Leegs Middle part working up to the harbor Latter part at 8 AM sent of with casks for water so ends lying of and on 2 Men deserted

Remarks on board Friday the 6th Light airs from Sward at 4 PM returned with a part of the water Latter part sent of for the remaining part so ends

Remarks on board Saterday the 7th light airs from S war at 4 PM returned with the water Middle part calm Latter part had a light air from N W went in for wood and George Downs deserted so ends

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Thursday May the 12th 1847
Commences with fine weather with gentle
winds from NW at 2 PM Tacked to WSW
at 4 PM took in T G Sails Latter part wind
increasing at 11 PM double reefed vari
ation 1¼ Points Eerly

Latt by obs 33-08 S Long by D R 80-00 W

Remarks on board Friday the 13th
squaley weather with strong gales
from NW steering to WSW at 5 PM
wind hauled to Sward hauled off
to Eward at 6 PM moderate winds
tacked to WW Latter part calm
employed in Ships Duty

Latt 33=12 S Long 80-13 W

Remarks on board Saturday
the 14th light winds from ESE
hauled to steering to Eward the
Roman in company at 4 PM
cept off W by S at 6 took in the Top
Gallant sail wind increasing with
som rain Latter part wind hauled
to Nward at 8 PM double reefed
capt up W at 11 came too to WNW
Wore Ship to Eward

Latt by obs 33-13 S Long by D R 81-40

Remarks on board Sunday the 15th
Commences with fresh gales Nward
steering to WSW at 6 PM closed reefs
& took in the F Sail Latter part at
7 PM wore Ship to NE with strong gales
&c with rain variation 1¼ Points Eerly
Drift to N E by E

Latt 33-11 S Long 82-10 W

144

Remarks on board Ship Catanva
Remarks on board Tuesday May
the 14th 1850 Jentle trades from
E S E steering N W by W Employed in
ships duty saw Finback course
corrected N by W 1/2 W distance 140 Mils
diff Latt 135 Mils Dep 45.5
diff Long 52 Long in by Ds 82-31 W
Latt in by Ds 20-17 S

Remarks on board Wednesday 15th
Commences with brisk trades
steering N W by W at 9 AM saw a
Sperm Whale going to windward
quick hauled too & put of could
not catch him at 6 PM kept of
again Latter part brisk winds
steering N W by W employed in Ships
duty courses corrected N W W 128 M
diff Latt 118 M Latt in 18-19 S
Dep 49 Mils diff Long 52 W
Long in 83-14 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 16th
Brisk trades and fine weather steered
N W 4 hours N W by W 20 hours courses
corrected N W 3/4 W ?? Mils N W by W 3/4 W 140 M
Latt in by Ds 16 ?? S Latt by Os 16-55 S
Long by Ds 84-27 W

Remarks on board Friday the 17th
Fine weather with brisk Trades
from E ward steering N N W employ
yed in ships duty saw Finbacks and
a Ship to E ward course corrected
N by W 1/4 W distance 128 Mils Latt
in by Os 14-46 S by Ds 14-47 S
Long by Ds 85-01 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Tuesday the 14th
light trades steering W S W empl of
in Ships duty at 6 P.M. took in
T G Sails Latter part at 6 A.M.
sat all sail at 7 wore ship to
S W by W saw a Ship to leeward &
a Bark to leeward

Latt 4-43 S Long 109-10 W

Remarks on board Wednesday
the 15th Gentle Trades with fine
weather steering S W at 4 A.M. spoke
the Bark United States of West
port 10 Months 300 bbls at 11 parted
company kept off S W by W at 7 A.M.
kept off W saw Porpoises

Latter m S Long 109-57

Remarks on board Thursday the 16th
fine weather with Gentle Trades
steering to Leeward at 6 P.M. took in
T G Sails & Jib Latter part
at 6 A.M. sat them again steering
S S W saw grampuses

Latt 05-15 S Long 110-45 W

Remarks on board Friday the 17th
Fresh Trades steering to S S W
at 5 P.M. saw a shoal of Blackfish put
off got 0 at 6 returned took in
T G Sails & courses Latter part
at 6 A.M. kept off N W sat
the courses employed in Ships
duty

Latt 05-00 S Long 111-30 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Saturday the 18
1842 Commences with Fresh Trades
steering N W at 4 P M double reefed
came to wind to the N E at 6 took in
Jib & M sail latter part at 6 sat
single reefs at 8 tacked & steered
W variation 1 point East
South 4-15 S Long 112-07 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 19th
Fresh Trades steering to S W at 2 P M
kept off N W at 6 came to wind to the N E
under single reefed Topsails the M
yard aback at 6 A M braced full
at 7 kept off W at 8½ saw a Shoal
of Sperm Whales going to the ward
quick kept off struck and got 3
South Lat 03-34 S Long 113-10 W

20 18 8

Remarks on board Monday the 20th
Fresh trades at 8 A M got the whales
alongside commenced cutting got in
latter part employed in cutting
South Lat 03-15 S Long 113-37

Remarks on board Tuesday the 21st
Fresh Trades employed in cutting at 6
P M finished and sat double reefed
Topsails hade to S S E and commenced
boiling latter part at 10 A M wore
Ship to N N E employed the same
Latt 4-10 S Long 114-15 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 22
Fresh Trades hade to N N E employed
in boiling latter part at 7 A M wore
to S S E at 9 saw a lone Whale to wind
ward at 10 tacked for him 5
Latt 03-33 S Long 115-57 W

153

Remarks on board Ship Catuet-n

Remarks on board Thursday June the 23rd 1842 Commences with Fresh Trades at 1 PM took the whale to the Ship at 3 finished cutting and braced full hade to Sward at 6 PM wore Ship to N & E Latter part at 7 AM wore Ship to Sward at 11 finished boiling

Latt 03-03 S Long 114-15 W

Remarks on board Friday the 24th Fresh Trades standing to Sward commenced stowing down Latter part at 6 AM wore Ship to N E employed the same

Latt 03-15 S Long 114-38 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 25th Fresh trades steering to N E under double reefs Latter part at 8 AM wore Ship to Sward and sat the Main

Latt 03-32 S Long 114-41 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 26th plesent weather with Fresh trades" hade to Sward at 5 PM wore Ship to N E at 6 AM sat single reefs saw Porpoises

Latt 03=16 S Long 114=29 W

Remarks on board Monday June the 27th Plesent weather with Fresh Trades hade to N E under single reefs at 2 PM Tacked to Sward at 7 to N E employed variously

Latt 02-48 S Long 114=11 W

154

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 28th 1842 pleasant weather with brisk trades steering to the SE at 6 P.M. double reefed at 6 P.M. sail steering the SE variation 1 Point Easterly employed in Ships duty

Latt 00-42 S Long 113-30 W

Remarks on board Wednesday June 29th Pleasant weather with brisk Trades steering to the SE at 6 P.M. double reefed at 5 P.M. set single reefs kept of SW at 9 P.M. saw a Ship to windward variation 1 Point Easterly supposed to of had a west the current

Latt 00-10 N Long 111-58 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 30th Fine weather with fresh Trades steering to SW saw a Ship to Windward at 6 P.M. double reefed and kept of SW by W variation 1 Point Easterly at 6 A.M. wore Ship to SW and set top gallant sails

Latt 36 Milds N Long 113=20

Remarks on board Saturday July the 1st 1842 fine Weather with brisk trades steering to SSW at 6 P.M. double reefed and took in courses latter part at 5 A.M. set all sail steering to S by W these 24 hours had a W current

Latt 7 Milds S Long 113-38 W

Remarks on board Ship Catarback

Remarks on board Saturday July the 2nd 1842 Commences with the Gentle Trades steering to S ward at 6 PM double reefed Topsails part at 5 AM set all sail saw a Ship to SE Long by Chrnt at 10 AM 113-52 W these 24 hours had an N Ecurrent

Latt 1-11 S Long 113-50 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 3rd Gentle Trades steering to S ward saw a Ship to E ward at 6 PM double reefed Topsails part at 6 AM set all sail steering the same

Latt 02-34 S Long 113-57 W

Remarks on board Monday the 4th Gentle Trades steering to S ward at 4 PM saw a Ship to W ward among Whales did not git to her at 6½ short ened sail to double reef at 10 came to wind to S ward at 2 AM wore Ship to N E at 6 set fore T Topsails at 10 spoke the Mercury of Fair Haven 19 Months 950 bbls

Latt 3-10 S Long 114-27 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 5th Brisk trades steering to S ward at 4 PM spoke the Mercury of Fair Haven wore Ship to N E at 6 PM parted company and double reefed at 5½ AM wore Ship to S ward and set fore T Topsails

Latt 3-16 S Long 114-55 W

Remarks on board Ship Catharine
Remarks on board Wednesday July the
6th 1842 Gentle Trades steering to
SSW same Ships to Leeward
at 6 AM Double reefed at 6 PM
set all sail at 7 saw one Ship and
steered off by Examination 1 Point to
only the Marcus in Company

Lat 03 – 13 S Long 115 – 30 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 7th
Brisk Trades steering to NWbW
employed in Ships Duty at 6 PM
Double reefed Leather part at
6 AM set all sail at 7 except of
S..... by saw porpoises Variation
1 Point Easterly

Lat 03 – 17 S Long 115 – 49 W

Remarks on Board Friday the 8th
Brisk Trades steering to NWbW
at 6 PM shortened sail to double
reef Top sail and Jib and
came to Wind to NE Leather part at
6 AM set hoist Top sails at 7 except
of ..... saw Porpoises at 10 AM
Richard Loper and John Loper commenced
scolarking by heaving Fish at
each other from whence anger arrose
and John Loper threw an Iron at
Richard Loper and struck a Cone
er In the groin the Iron was
smaller probably it would of killed
him instantly there is a chance
of recoverry & if mortification
does not take place

Lat 03 – 05 S Long 116 – 17 W

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba
Remarks on Board Wednesday
July the 13 th 1842 Commences with
clear weather and Brisk Trades
steering to N E swung a ship to
Wward at 6 AM double reefed
Latter part at 6 AM sat M Top
sail and T Gal at 8 Tacked to
Sward variation 1 Point Easly
Lat 01-03 N Long 117-37 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 14th
fine weather with Brisk trades
steerin to N E employed in ships
duty at 6 AM single reefed Latter
part at 6 AM sat all sail steering
to N by E variation 1 Point Easly
Lat 00-03 Hilds Long 116-59 W

Remarks on board Friday the 15th
Brisk Trades with overcast
weather employed in ships duty
steering to N by E at 7 AM Tacked
to Sward variation 1 Point Easly
have had an Easn current this
48 hours
Lat 14 Hilds N Long 115-07 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 16th
clear weather with Brisk Trades
steering to Sward employed in ships
Duty at 10 AM handed Top gallant
sails
Lat 1-35 S Long 117-01 West

Remarks on board Ship Catarac
Remarks on board Sunday July
the 17th 1842 Brisk Trades with
Clear Weather steering to Sward
variation 1 Point Easly
Latt 3-45 S Long 117-50 W

Remarks on board Monday the 18th
Clear weather with Brisk Trades
steering to Sward at 8 AM Tacked
to N E employed in Ships duty variation
1 Point Easly
Latt 05-06 S Long 118-43 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 19th
Brisk Trades steering to N E under
all sail latter part hade of N N E
variation 1 Point Easly employed
in Ships duty
Latt 03-12 S Long 117-33 W

Remarks on board Wednesday
the 20th Brisk Trades steering to N E ly
employed in Ships duty Long by Cron
ometer at 9 AM 117-27 W found som
Western Current
Latt 1-61 S Long 116-37 W

Remarks on board Thirsday the
21st Brisk Trades with Clear
Weather steering to N E ly N employ
ed in Ships duty variation 1 Point
Easly
Latt 00-27 N ile S Long 115-49 W

160

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Friday July the 12th 1844 Fine weather with Gentle Trades steering to N [illegible] Long by E [illegible] at 3 PM 115-45 W at 4 PM commenced [illegible] at 6 to 8 of PM [illegible] ation a Point [illegible] these [illegible] found a current setting to West 18 Miles per 24 hours

Lattin 00-31 North Long 115-35

Remarks on board Saturday the 13th Clear weather with brisk Trades from S E by E steering to N E by E employed in Ships Duty course corrected N E by E 3/4 E Distance 132 Miles had a current setting to West 65 Miles per 24 hours

Lattin 1-38 N Long in 114-48 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 14th Brisk Trades with Clear Weather steering to N E by E course corrected N E 3/4 E Distance 135 Miles

Lattin 2-51 N Long 113-57 West

Diff of Long 108 W found the current setting to W 38 Miles per 24 hours

Remarks on Board Monday the 15th Brisk Trades with Clear weather steering to N E by E employed in Ships duty course Corrected N E 3/4 E Distance 115 Miles no current

N E Lattin by obs 4-05 N Long 111-54 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 16th Brisk Trades Steering N E by E 3/4 E 27 Miles E by N 3/4 N 108 Miles employed in Ships Duty

Lattin 4-51 N Long in 109-51 W

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Wednesday July
the 27th 1842 Commences with brisk
Trades steering to E by S course corrected
E N E Distance 146 Miles
Latt in 05-34 N Long 107-34 West

Remarks on board Thursday the 28th
light Trades steering to Eward at
1 P.M. fell in with and spoke the
Margaret of Newport ~~...~~ 3 months
with 300 bbls lay by her till 7 P.M.
then kept her a cutting a small
whales
Latt 5-05 N Long 105-47 W

Remarks on board Friday 29th
light Trades from S S E steering
to Eward at 8 A.M. wore Ship to
Nward at 10 squared spoke the
Margaret of Newport calm with
rain
Latt by obs 5-50 N Long 104-21 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 30th
commences with calm at 4 P.M. wind
breezed from Sward with rain steered
to E S E the Margaret in company at
10 P.M. parted company steering the same
Latter part to Eward I saw porpoises
Latt 05-00 N Long 103-17 W

Remarks on board Sunday the 31st
Gentle Trades from S S E steering to Eward
employed in Ships duty at 11 A.M.
hove aback for the Margaret
Latt 5-08 N Long 101-39 W

Remarks on Board Ship Caturika
Remarks on board Monday Aug
August the 1st 1842 Brisk Trades
with squalls steering to E by S
at 2 PM spoke the Margaret at m
started steering E S E wind S
employed in Ships duty
Latt 04-35 N Long 99-61 W

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 2nd
Brisk Trades steering to E S E employed
in Ships duty Latter part at 7 AM saw
A Shoal of Sperm Whales going to wind
ward put off in pursuit they saw the boats
did not strike at 10 returned steered
the same wind S by W
Latt 03-40 N Long 97-55 W

Remarks on board Wednesday August
the 3rd Gentle Trades with fine weather
steering to S E by E employed in Ships duty
at 8 AM saw breaches to Wind ward at 9
Tacked saw no more of them at 11 spoke
the Margeret of Newport
Latt 2-48 N Long 96-59 W

Remarks on board Thursday August the
4th light winds from S by W steering to
S E by E employed in Ships duty the Margaret
in Company found some Western current
Latt 01-52 N Long 95-56 W

Remarks on board Friday August the 5th
Brisk Trades from Sward steering to
E S E employed in Ships duty found
a strong Western Current
Latt 1-16 N Long 95-14 W

163

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Saturday August the 6th 1842 Light winds from S S E with squally weather steering to E ward employed in Ships duty
Latt 01-07 N Long 94 05 W

Remarks on board Sunday August the 7th Gentle breezes steering to E ward the Margaret in Company at 9 A M parted company steering the same kind it squally
Latt 01-00 N Long 95-07 W

Remarks on board Monday August the 8th Fresh breezes from S ward steering E S E employed in Ships duty Lay the fore topsail steering S E by E at 8 A M saw the Land to S E variation N Point Early Latt at noon 00-18 Mills N Long 91-12 W Redundo Rock bearing S E by S distance 5½ Leags

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 9th Brisk winds from S S W steering to S E at 3½ A M got up with Rock and went in for some fish at 5 returned stood to S E saw a Ship and Bark to wind ward at 7 A M tacked to W S W Cape Berckly bearing S by compass distance 7 Mills at 11 A M tacked to E S E saw our consorts and 2 Barks at 11½ A M tacked to W S W
Latt 00-05 Mills N Long 91-45 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 10th Brisk winds from S ward with thick weather steering to W S W at 4 A M spoke the Margaret and wore Ship to E S E at 7 A M to W S W Latter part at 8 A M Tacked to S by E at 10 saw a Ship to windward
Latt at noon 00-08 Mills S Long 91-28 W
Cape Berckly bearing N W by compass

Remarks on Board Ship Cintarilee

Remarks on board Monday August the 15th 1841 Brisk winds from Eward steering to E by S at 4 PM Tacked to SW at 8 came off SW with light winds at 11 Tacked to Eward Latter part at 7 AM Tacked to SW with light wins saw 2 Ships to Leeward
Latt 00 55 Miles S Long 91-00 W the South Head of Albemarle bearing E Distance by Compass distance 7 Leags

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 16th brisk winds from SE steering to Eward at 7 PM tacked to SW at 10 PM to Eward at 3 to SW Latter part at 4 AM to Eward with thick weather at 8 AM sent of 2 Boats for som Terpin

Remarks on board Wednes August the 17th brisk winds Laying of and on for the boats at 8 PM returned with 16 Terpin Latter part steering to SW and Eward with a lee current saw 5 Ships
Latt 11-07 S Long 91-19 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 18th Brisk winds from Eward working to windward at 4 PM spoke the Margaret and Archer of New Bedford 11 Months with 650 bbls and Golconda of do 31 Months 1450 bbls Latter part steering to W and Eward for weather being the Margaret in Company at Noon South head of Albemarle bearing S by E Distance 5 Leags

166

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Friday August the 19th Light winds from Westward steering to NEast at 10 AM went in to look for Terpin to the weather Boat went & returned with 0 and steered out to WSW with light winds from SE Latter part light airs steering to Westward the Margaret in company at 9 AM boarded saw 3 Ship
Latt 00 08 North Long 91 45 W

Remarks on board Saturday August the 20th Light airs from Southward steering to NE employed in Ships Duty the Margaret in company saw 4 others at 4 PM spoke the Awashonks of Falmouth 27 Months with 1250 bbls at 12 AM parted and steered to Eastward with light airs and a strong current Latter part the same saw 3 Ships
Latt 00 29 North Long 91 34 W

Remarks on board Sunday August the 21st Light airs from Southward with fog and some rain steering to Eastward employed in Ships Duty boarded the Margaret and Awashonks at 10 AM parted steering the same with a Western Current saw 5 Ships and Abington Island
Latt 00 30 North Long 91 29 W

Remarks on board Monday August the 22nd Gentle winds from SSE steering to Eastward saw 5 Ships Abington James and Albemarl Islands at 10 AM went into Abingtons for some Terpin
Latt 00 19 North Long 90 44 W

~~Tuesday~~ Remarks on board Ship Catawba Tuesday August the 23 1841
Light Winds from Sward ~~stearing to~~ Lying of and on Abingtons Island at 9 AM the Boats returned with 19 Terrapin departed from the Island and steared to N W by N 4 hours W b N 2 hours at 10 came to wind to E by S Latter part saw a Ship to Leeward at 11 A spoke the Margaret
Latt 00-40 Nil BN Long 90-27 W

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 24th
Brisk winds from S S E stearing to Eward the Margaret in Company at 8 AM parted steared the same Latter part saw Porpoises and Gilas
Latt by Dr 00 ~~00~~ 00-32 Nil BN Long 89-01 W

Remarks on board Thursday August the 25th
thick weather with brisk Trades from Sly E stearing to E by S variation 1 Point Easly saw Porpoises and the Margeret employed in Ships Duty
Latt 00-19 Nil BN Long ~~88-00~~ 87-50 W

Remarks on board Friday the 26th brisk winds with thick weather stearing to E by S employed in Ships Duty saw the Margeret to Leeward and Porpoises and a Finback variation 3/4 of a Point Easly
Latt 00-00 D Long 86-04 W

Remarks on board Saturday August the 27th
Thick weather with Brisk winds from Sly E stearing E by S employed in Ships Duty variation 3/4 Point Easly found a strong current setting to Nward
Latt 00-01 Nil S Long 84-49 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Sunday August the 28th 1842
Commences with light winds from S.W. with
squally weather steering to E by S saw a
Finback and the Margaret to Leeward Long
by Cronometer at 10½ AM 83-54 W found
strong Westerly current
Lat 40-08 S Miles [illegible]

Remarks on board Monday August the 29th
Light Breezes from Ward steering to E by S
under all sail employed in Ships duty
saw Finbacks Porpoises the Margaret
and 1 other Ship
Lat 40-18 Miles S Long 82-50 W

Remarks on board Tuesday August
the 30th Light winds from S.S.W steering
to S.E employed in Ships duty saw Finbacks
Rightwhale and 2 Ships a Bark and Brigat
7 AM saw the Island Lo Plata bearing
E by Compass
Lat 1-12 S Long 80-35 W

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 31st
Light airs from S.S.W with thick weather
steering to S.E employed in Ships duty
saw Humpbacks Finbacks and Porpoises
at 5 PM spoke the Margaret of Fairhaven
Sarah of Nantucket 37 Months 1100 bbls
Marcus Fair Haven 11 Months 140 bbls at 7 PM
parted company But we tacked to Westward
at 8 to S.E saw a Brig and Bark and
Humpbacks and Land to Eastward
Lat 01-57 S Long 81-04 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Thursday September the 1st 1842
Light Trades from SSW steering to SE employed
in Ships duty saw Humpbacks & Saw Saw land the Sea
Land at 5 PM Tacked to Ward Point St
Helena bearing SE by S by compas distanse
4 Leegs at 9 PM tacked to SE Latter part
at 4½ PM Tacked to Ward at at 6 to SE employ
yed in Ships duty at noon Point the observed
Lattitude 0... S Long by dr 80-52 W Point
St Helena bearing N by E by compas
distanse 4 Leegs

Remarks on board Friday September the 2nd
Light airs from SW steering to SE by S at
12 PM kept of SE Latter part light airs from
WSW hauled up S by E at 10 AM pased Bueno
Island Bearing E by N distanse 8 Mils
Latt at Noon 3-14 S Long 80-15 W

Remarks on board Saterday September the 3rd
Light airs from Ward steering to S by E
at 5½ PM came too in 12 Fathoms water
Windey Bottom Latter part employed in
Wooding The Charles W Morgan Bark Franklin
and Bark Wade went out and Sarah arrived

Remarks on board Sunday Septemper the 4th
light winds from Ward ~~Steer~~ the Comidore
Morris New bedford and Pocahontas went out
seconds

Remarks on board Monday the 5th Light
winds from Ward employed in wooding
the Golcondy arrived

Remarks on board Tuesday the 6th light
winds from SW employed in wooding
watering the Bark ~~Lowry~~ came in of
New bedford 8 Months out with 200 bbls

170

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Wednesday September
the 7th 1842 Light winds from Sward employd
in giting wood and water

Remarks on board Thersday September
the 8th Light winds from offshore
employed in giting wood and recruits

Remarks on board Friday the 9th
Light winds from NW got off 2 loads
of wood and got under way at 9 AM and
steared to WSW wind at NW at 11 AM
wind hawlled to WSW hade of S
Latt 3-40 S Long 80-15 W

Remarks on board Saterday September
the 10th Gentle breazes stearing to Sward
at 2 PM tacked to NW left the Land
bearing SE by compas distanse 14 Mils
at 7 PM tacked to S by E at 11 Tacked to
WNW in 12 Fathoms water Latter
part at 6 AM had a light air from
SE steared to Sward employed in Ships
duty
Latt 3-50 S

Remarks on board Sunday September
the 11th Gentle breazes from SW stearing
to SSE at 1 PM tacked to WNW at 4 spoke
the Hobomoc of Falmouth 18 Months with
1350 at 7 parted company and steared to SSE
at 11 Tacked to W by S Latter part at 6 AM
Tacked to ESE came up SE saw a Ship
to SW and the Land to SE
Latt 4-16 S Long 81-15 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Monday September the 11th 1842 brisk winds steering to S.E. at 2½ P.M. tacked to Wawrd the Land bearing E.S.E. distanse 12 Leags saw 1 Ships and a small craft at 4½ tacked to S.E.b.E. at 7 to S.W.b.S. at 11 to Eawrd at 2 to S.W. at 5 to Eawrd Latter part saw 1 Ship and 1 Small craft at 5½ A.M. tacked to S.W. at 9½ to S.E.b.E.

Latt 4-54 S

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 13th moderate winds from S.S.W. steering to S.E.b.S. at 4½ P.M. came too in Pity roads in 9 Fathoms water commenced painting

Wednesday the 14th Moderate and brisk Trades employed in painting 1 Watch on Shore

Thursday the 15th Moderate Trades employed in Painting 1 Watch on shore

Friday the 16th Gentle Trades employed in painting 1 Watch on Shore the Franklin and James Loper laying of and on

Saturday the 17th Gentle Trades employed in painting 1 Watch on Shore

Sunday the 18th Gentle Trades 1 Watch on Shore

Monday the 19th Gentle Trades all hands employed in Ships Duty and getting of onions

Tuesday the 20th Gentle Trades employed various by the Nantucket went out the Leila Rouch and Rush Emeraly came in

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Wednesday September
the 21st 1841 Sauth trades all hands employed
variously at 8 AM got under way with
light winds from ESE and steered out to W S
at 10 took the wind from Seward steered
the same Leu that at Noon 4-57 S Point
Pity bearing E by S by compass distance
7 Leags

Remarks on board Thursday September the 22nd
Sauth Trades from SSE steering to
W by S variation 1¼ Points Early
Latt 4-16 S

Remarks on board Friday September the 23rd
Brisk Trades from SSE steering W S W
employed in Ships duty variation 1 Point
Early saw Finbacks & B Fish
Latt 4-19 S

Remarks on board Saturday September the 24th
Brisk trades from SSE steering S W
employed in Ships duty saw F Backs
B Fish and a Ship to Eward variation
1¼ Points Early
Latt 5-11 S Long 86-43 W

Remarks on board Sunday September the 25th
Fresh Trades steering to SW took in Topgallant
Mainsail Latter part at 6 AM saw a Ship
to Leward at 10½ Raised a Shoal of Sperm
Whales going to windward quick Lot of in
persuit at noon returned with 0
Latt 6-11 S Long 89-00 W

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Monday September the 26th 1841 Commences with brisk Trades steering to SSW by the wind at 2h PM tacked Ship to ENE at 3h saw a Shoal going to windward part of struck and got a ut & took him to the Ship and spoke the American of Nantucket 10 Months out 400 bbls 35
Latter part at 6 AM a man fel from Fore Top mast crosstrees upon deck John Frank by Name a Portigee we discovered no breese about his body but ~~his~~ there was one over his temple and his Jaw was broke in 2 places at 8 AM there being no posible chance of his living we commenced cutting at noon finished and made sail to Larrd

Latt 05=56 S

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 27th Fresh Trades at 1 PM tacked to ENE and commenced boiling at 5h the man afore mentioned Expired Tacked Ship to SSW and double reefed at 10 PM ~~finished boiling~~ quit boiling Latter part at 8 AM Commited the corps to the Deep and commenced boiling again

Latt 06-14 S Long 89-55 W

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 28th Fresh Trades steering to ENE employed in boiling at 11 finished Latter part at 6½ AM wore Ship to SSW ~~saw~~ employed in Ships duty saw a Ship to NE light airs

Latt 06-21 S Long 88-17 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Thursday September the 29th 1842 Gentle trades steering to SSW at 4 AM tacked to ENE lowered at 7 AM tacked to SW latter part to ENE

Latt 6-12 S Long 88-43 W

Remarks on board Friday September the 30th Fresh trades steering to ENE employed in Ships duty at 6 AM double reefed latter part at 7 AM tacked to SSW saw B fish

Latt 6-60 S Long 88-30 W

Remarks on board Saturday October the 1st 1842 Commences with Fresh trades steering to SSW saw black fish in abundance at 6 P took in the courses Jib and Spanker latter part at daylight of Why set at 9 saw a shoal of Sperm Whales put of in pursuit struck 2

Latt 6-30 S Long 88-49 W

Remarks on board Sunday October the 2nd at 8 AM took the whales to the ship at 2 commenced cutting at 6 P finished and Made sail steering to SSW 25 25 latter part at 8 AM wore ship to ENE and commenced boiling saw B fish

Latt 6-36 S Long 88-58 W

Remarks on board Monday the 3rd Brisk trades steering to ENE employed in Boiling saw B fish at 8 AM spoke the American of Nantucket 10 Months 500 bbls at 1 AM parted at 4 wore ship to SSW at noon finished boiling

Latt 6-15 S Long 89-17 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on Tuesday October the 4th 1842 Brisk Trades steering SSW at 6½ PM tacked to ENE Latter part at 7½ tacked to SSW employed in stowing down

Latt 6-29 S Long 89-00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday the 5th brisk Trades at 9 PM tacked to ENE Latter part finished stowing steering the same

Latt 6-15 S

Remarks on board Thursday October the 6th brisk Trades steering to ~~SSW~~ under double reefs employed in Ships Duty saw B Fish at 9 AM tacked to SSW saw a F Back

Latt 6-05 S Long 88-47 W

Remarks on board Friday October the 7th brisk Trades steering to SSW at 7 PM tacked to ENE at 12 to SSW at 7 AM kept off Wly employed in Ships duty

Latt 6-15 S

Remarks on board Saturday October the 8th brisk Trades steering Wly employed in Ships duty at 5 PM hauled up SW by W Latter part at 8 set hool Topsails and M T G sail saw B Fish

Latt 6-15 S

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Sunday October the 9th
1842 Brisk Trades steering to S W by W
[illegible] to Point [illegible] by Latter part more
More Moderate at 4 PM kept off W by S
Latt 7-29 S Long 94-11 W

Remarks on board Monday October the 10th
Fine weather with light Trades steering
to W by S employed in Ships duty saw
a Shoal of B fish
Latt 7-30 S Long 96-00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday October the 11th
Fine weather with light Trades steer
ing to W by S under all sail employed in
Ships duty at 4 PM saw a Shoal of
B fish put off struck and got 4
Latter part saw more
put off and got 2 Latt 7-25 S Long 97-13 W

Remarks on board Wednesday October
the 12th Light Trades with fine weather
steering W by S employed in boiling
at 6 PM took in Top Gallant sails at
[illegible] finished boiling Latter part at 6
AM set all sail at 7 kept off W S W
Latt 7-19 S Long 99-18 W

Remarks on board Thursday October the 13th
Brisk Trades steering to W by S at 6 PM
up to [illegible] at 10 shortened sail to double
reefs at 11 came to wind to N E Latter
part set all sail at 7 AM kept S
saw Finbacks employed in Ships duty
Latt [illegible] S Long 99 54 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Friday October the 14th 1842 Brisk Trades [illegible] steering to W ½ S employed in Ships duty at 6 P.M shortened sail to a double reefed Topsails at 10 came to wind with head yards a back to N.E at 2 A.M wore Ship to Leward at day light sat all sail at 9 kept of S.W saw a F Back

Latt 6.11 S Long 100-35 W

Remarks on board Saturday October the 15th Gentle Trades steering to W N W at sundown shortened sail 2 double reefed Topsails at 10 P.M came to wind to Leward Latter part at daylight sat all sail employed in Ships duty at 9 A.M kept of S W by S at 9½ W N W

Latt 5-43 S Long 101-31 W

Remarks on board Sunday October the 16th Fine weather with brisk Trades steering to Leward at 6 P.M shortened sail to a double reefed Topsails Latter part at day light sat all sail at 7 A.M kept of W saw F Backs Long at 10½ A.M by Cronomiter 101-26 W

Latt at noon 6-07 S

Remarks on board Monday October the 17th Brisk Trades with fine weather steering N by W employed in Ships duty at 6 P.M shortened sail to 2 Topsails and F Sail and kept of N W Latter part at 5 A.M saw a Ship to S E at 7 kept of W saw Porpoises

Latt 6-54 S Long 103-23 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Tuesday October
the 18th 1841 Brisk Trades with fine
weather steering to N.N.W. saw a Ship
to Windward at 6 A.M. shortened sail to
3 topsails on the cap and kept of W. Latter
part at 6 P.M. set all sail at 7
luffed to S.W. by S saw Ft Barks
Lat 4-35 S Long 104-57 W

Remarks on board Wednesday October
the 19th Brisk Trades hauled the wind
to Larward at 5 P.M. spoke the Vine
yard of Edgartown 14 Months 650 bbls
at 7 shortened sail at 9 parted comp
pony and kept of W. Latter part at
10 A.M. came to wind to Larward with
Main yard aback at 6 kept of N.W.
employed in Ships duty
Lat 4-47 S

Remarks on board Thursday October
the 20th Brisk Trades with fine weather
steering to S.W. at 6 P.M. Took in T.G.
Gallant sail and luffed to S.W. by W.
Latter part at 6 A.M. set all sail and
hauled the wind to Larward employed
in Ships duty
Lat 4-08 S

Remarks on board Friday October the 21st
Fine weather with strong Trades steering
to Leward at 6 P.M. double reefed at 10
wore Ship to N.E. Latter part at 6 A.M.
wore to Larward saw Ships at 11 A.M.
kept of W.S.W. saw a Ft Back
Lat 4-41 S

179

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Saturday October the 22nd 1842 Brisk Trades with fine weather steering to Westward at 4 PM backed to [illegible] Middle part steering the same Latter part at 5 AM kept off W [illegible] Backs

Latt 5-11 S Long 109-45 Wd

Remarks on board Sunday October the 23rd Brisk Trades with fine weather steering N W at 6 PM came to wind to Larboard under 3 Topsails at 11 wore Ship to N E at 6 kept off N by W and set all sail saw Finbacks

Latt 4-39 S

Remarks on board Monday the 24th Gentle Trades with fine Weather steering to N by W employed in Ships duty

Latt 3-07 S Long 110-29 Wd

Remarks on board Tuesday October the 25th Light Trades with fine weather steering to N by W employed in Ships duty at 7 PM wore Ship to W saw Porpoises

Latt 2-09 S Long 110-57 Wd

Remarks on board Wednesday October the 26th Fine weather with Light Trades steering to N W under full sail Latter part at 7 AM wore to Wd

Long at 7 AM 112-21 Wd Latt at noon 01-50 S

Remarks on board Thursday the 27th Light Trades with plesent weather steering to Westward employed in Ships duty at 6 AM saw a Shoal of sperm Whales going to Westward at 7 put off in pursuit at 9 struck a large Whale at 10 a took him to the Ship and commenced cutting saw a Ship to Windward Latt 1-55 S Long 114-00 Wd

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Friday October the 28th
1842 Gentle Trades employed in cutting at
6 PM finished and made sail bade to NE
Lo commenced boiling Latter part at 6 PM
tacked to S[illegible]

Latt 1-57 S Long 114-24 W

Remarks on board Saturday October the 29th
Brisk Trades steering to S[illegible] employed
in boiling at 12 PM tacked to NE at
7 PM finished boiling saw porpoises
observed Long at 10 AM 114=55 W
Latt at Noon [illegible] S

Remarks on board Sunday October the 30th
Gentle Trades steering to [illegible] at 6 PM
tacked to [illegible] S[illegible] saw Porpoises and
Blackfish
Latt 2-01 S Long 114=26 W

Remarks on board Monday the 31st Brisk
Trades with fine weather steering to [illegible]
& Latter part at 7 AM tacked to S[illegible]
employed in stowing down found a strong
Current Latt 02-05 S Long 114-02 W

Remarks on board Tuesday November the 1st
1842 [illegible] Brisk Trades standing to S[illegible] finis
hed stowing down Latter part at [illegible] wore
Ship [illegible] and steared N by W
Latt 03-04 S Long 113=59 W

Remarks on board Wednesday November the 2nd
Gentle Trades with fine weather steering
to N by W saw a Ship to Wind at 4 PM
up to [illegible] at 8 spoke the Gravy of Nantucket [illegible]
950 bbls 14 Months out at 11 parted company and
lay a back hide to NE by E Latter part set all
sail steering N[illegible] Latt 2-21 S Long 114-[illegible] W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Thursday November the 3rd 18[illegible]
Gentle Trades steering to Westward at 10 AM hauled
the Main yard aback at 5 PM rose Ship to Steward
[illegible] to North saw Porpoises and Blackfish

Latt 1-55 S Long 114-15 W

Remarks on board Friday November the 4th
Brisk Trades steering to Westward employed
in Ships duty saw Finbacks at 6 PM
kept off W and took in Topgallantsails
Latter part at 6 AM set Topgallantsails
at hauled [illegible] saw Porpoises

Latt 01-15 ~~[illegible]~~ S Long 114-50 W

Remarks on board Saturday November
the 5th Brisk Trades steering to Westward
[illegible] rose Ship to Steward under all sail
these 24 hours found a strong Southern
Current

Latt 02-35 S Long ~~[illegible]~~ W

Remarks on board ~~Monday~~ Sunday November the 6th
Gentle Trades with Fine weather
steering to NNW saw Porpoises
Latter part steering the same saw
Blackfish put off and got 2

Latt 1-56 S Long 116-05 W

Remarks on board ~~Tuesday~~ Monday November the 7th
Gentle Trades with Fine weather steering to
WNW at 4 PM hauled to W at [illegible] came to
wind to NE with the Main yard aback
at 5 AM braced full at 6 kept off N found a strong
Southern current

Latt 1-35 S Long 116-40 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Tuesday November the 8th 1842 light trades steering to N.ward under all sail with fine weather employed in Ships duty saw F. Backs at 7 PM th cept off N.W.

Latt 00-05 Nth Long 116-55 W

Remarks on board Wednesday November the 9th Brisk Trades steering to N.W. employed in Ships duty at 9 AM kept off W.S.W. saw Porpoises

Latt 00-41 Nth Long 117-57 W

Remarks on board Thursday the 10th Fine weather with brisk Trades at 4 PM spoke the Ocean of Nantucket 14 Months 1250 bbls at 9 PM parted company and wore Ship to S.ward saw Porpoises

Latt 01-07 S Long 119-17 W

Remarks on board Friday November the 11th Brisk Trades with fine weather standing to S.ward spoke the Bark Deel of Sepicon 10 Months 15 bbls at 7 PM parted company steering to S.ward saw nothing

Latt 2-18 S Long 119-18 W

Remarks on board Saturday November the 12th Brisk Trades steering to S.ward ~~[illegible]~~ employed in Ships duty saw a F. Back variation 1 Point Westerly

Latt 03-18 S Long 120-29 W

Remarks on board Sunday November the 13th Brisk Trades Steering to S.ward at 5 PM saw Sperm Whales to windward breaching Middle and Latter parts tacking to windward saw F. Back and porpoises

Latt 05-56 S Long 120-15 W

183

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Monday November the 14th 1842 Brisk Trades with fine weather steering to N E at 6 AM tacked to S ward at 7 AM to N E saw Ships to windward one a boilin

Latt 04-18 S Long 120-25 W

Remarks on board Tuesday November the 15th Brisk Trades stearing to N E employed in Ships duty at 3 PM tacked to S ward

Latt 04-11 S Long 110-25 W

Remarks on board Wednesday November the 16th Brisk Trades with fine weather stearing to S ward employed in Ships duty at 7 AM tacked to N E saw Jumpers

Latt 05-08 S Long 110-18 W

Remarks on board Thursday November the 17th Brisk Trades with fine weather stearing to N E by N employed in Ships duty saw Porpoises and caught one

Latt 3-37 S Long 119-40 W

Remarks on board Friday November the 18th Brisk Trades stearing to N E by N employed in Ships duty saw Porpoises

Latt 02-10 S Long 118-01 W

Remarks on board Saterday November the 19th Light Trades stearing to N E employed in Ships duty saw Porpoises

Latt 01-26 S Long 117-55 W

Remarks on board Sunday November the 20th Gentle Trades stearing to N by E employed in Ships duty saw Porpoises

Latt 00-52 Miles S Long 116-45 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Monday November the 21st
Brisk Trades with fine weather steering
to N E saw Blackfish and porpoises and a
Ship

Latt 00=09 Miles N Long 114 53 W

Remarks on board Tuesday November
the 22nd Light Trades with fine weather
steering to N E by E at 4 P.M. Tacked to
S by W employed in Ships duty

Latt 00 00 Long 115-41 W

Remarks on board Wednesday November
the 23rd Light Trades steering to Larboard
under all Sail employed in Ships duty

Latt 00-18 Miles S Long 115-43 W

Remarks on board Thursday November the 24th
Brisk Trades steering to Larboard under
all sail employed in Ships duty saw a Ship
to S E

Latt 01 11 S Long 115-54 W

Remarks on board Friday November the 25th
Brisk Trades steering to Larboard at 10 A.M.
hauled Fore and Mizzen Top gallant sails and Jib
at 7 P.M. hauled the M T G sail out and Tacked
to N E employed in Ships Duty

Latt 1 58 S Long 115 [illegible] W

Remarks on board Saturday November the 26th
Brisk Trades steering to N E employed in
Ships duty at 5 P.M. tacked to Larboard
Latter part at 6 A.M. set the M T G sail

Latt 2-40 S Lo 116-00 W

185

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Sunday November the 17
Brisk Trades stearing to S ward employ'd
in Ships duty at 9 A.M. sat the Jib these
24 hours had a Westerncurrent
Latt 4-20 S Long 116-27 W

Remarks on board Monday November the 18th
Brisk Trades stearing to S by E under full sail
course corrected for variation S distanse 125 Mils
Long at 9 A.M. by Observation 118-00 W
by Cranomiter 116-54 Latt at noon 6-15 S

Remarks on board Tuesday November the
19th brisk Trades stearing to S by E ½ E
employed in Ships duty course corrected for
variation S ¼ W distanse 94 Mils Latt in
8-06 S Long 116-58 W diff Long 4 Mils
diff Latt 93

Remarks on board Wednesday November the 20th
Brisk Trades stearing to S by E ½ E under all
sail found a strong current seting to the W
course corrected for variation and current S W 101 M
Long in 117-02 W Latt 9-47 S diff Latt 101 M

Remarks on board Thursday December the 1st
Brisk Trades stearing to S S E employed
in Ships duty course corrected for variation
and current S ¼ W distanse 109 Mils Dep 5 M
diff Long 6 Long in 117-8 W diff Latt 108 M
Latt in 11-35 S

Remarks on board ~~Thursday~~ Friday December the 2
Brisk Trades stearing by the wind to S E by S
employed in ships duty course corrected for
variation and current S ¼ E distanse 109 Mils
Latt 13-24 S Long 116-52 W diff Long 16
Mils diff Latt 107 Mils

186

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Saturday December the 3rd 1842 Commences with gentle winds from N E by E had e to S E by E under all sail employed in Ships duty Latter part light airs course corrected S E 54 S 75 Miles dep 44 diff Long 46 Long in at Noon 116 26 diff Latt 60 Miles Latt in 14-11 S

Remarks on board Sunday December the 4th Gentle Breeses from N E by E had to S E by E employed in Ships duty course corrected S S E distance 96 Miles

Latt in 15-50 S Long in 115-30 W

Remarks on board Monday December the 5th Gentle winds from E by S steering to S S E employed in Ships duty course corrected for variation S E by S E distance 90 Miles diff Latt 88 Latt in 17-18 S dep 17 Miles diff Long 19 Miles Long in 115-11 W

Remarks on board Tuesday December the 6th Gentle Winds from E by N steering to S E by S employed in Ship duty at 10 AM passed a Bark steering to W by N

Latt 18-40 S Long 114-30 W

Remarks on board Wednesday December the 7th Gentle Winds from E N E steering to S E employed in Ships duty course corrected S E by S distance 81 Miles dep 45 diff Long 48 Long 115-42 W Latt 19-48

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Thursday December the 8th 1841 Light winds from ENE steering to SE employed in Ships duty at 3½ PM saw a Breach to SE at 6 ascertained it to be a Sperm Whale going to SE at 11 PM tacked to Northward at 5½ to SE with light airs

Latt 10-17 S Long 113-30 W

Remarks on board Friday December the 9th Light winds from ENE steering to SE employed in Ships duty

Latt 11-56 S Long 112-40 W

Remarks on board Saturday December the 10th Light winds from NE steering SE by E ½ E employed in Ships duty Long at 3 PM by obs 112-33 W by Cronomiter 112-10 Latter part got [illegible] Mast & Topmast & M T G Stearingsail course corrected SE ¾ S distansce 94 Mils Long in at noon 111-45 W Latt 12-31 S

Remarks on board Sunday December the 11th Gentle breeses from NE by E steering SE at 6½ PM kept of SE by S Courses corrected for variation and set of current SSE ~~[illegible]~~ 55 Mils E by S & 15 Mils diff Latt 77 Mils Latt in 13-48 S dep 25 Mils diff Long 28 Long in at noon 111-17 W

Remarks on board Monday December the 12th Gentle winds from NE steering SE employed in Ships duty course corrected for variation and current SSE distansce 120 Mils dep 49 diff Long 55 Long in noon [illegible] diff Latt 110 Mils Latt in 15-38 by obs 15-38 by D R

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Tuesday December
the 13th Gentle Breezes from NE steering
SE employed in Ships duty at 4 AM saw
Easter Island bearing SSE by compass distance
12 Miles at 8 went in with 2 Boats
and obtained Potatoes and yams and
returned again at 11 AM and went for
more Seconds ~~lying~~ of and on
~~Remo~~

Remarks on board Wednesday Decemb
er the 14th Gentle winds from NE at
1 PM the boats returned with Potatoes
and yams and som Natives Middle part
laying of and on at 7 PM put the Natives
on shore and steared to Leward by the island
Island seconds the end of the Island
bearing E by compass distance 1 Leag

Remarks on board Thursday December
the 15th Light airs and variable steering
to Leward at 6 AM Easter Island bore
NNE distance 5 Leags Latter part
calm all hands employed in washing of
~~Remarks on board~~ and Blacking the
Bends

Lat 27-50 S Long 108-11 W

Remarks on board Friday December the 16th
Light winds from NW with fine weather
steering to SE all hands employed in Ships
duty Latter part Light winds and variab
le with heavy Showers steering to SE by S
Lat 28-58 S Long 108-37 W

189

Remarks on board Ship Cultivator

Remarks on board Saturday December the 17th 1842 Light winds from N W steering S E employed in Ships duty at 1 P M wind hauled to S S W at 5 do to S S W tacked Ship to East with light airs

Latt 29-28 S Long 108-09 W

Remarks on board Sunday December the 18th light winds from E S E steering to S by W employed in Ships duty at 1 P M wind hauled to S E by S tacked to E by N

Latt 29-52 S Long 107-59 W

Remarks on board Monday December the 19th light airs from S S E steering to Eward employed in Ships duty Latter part light airs and calm

Latt 29-49 S Long 106-42 W

Remarks on board Tuesday December the 20th Commences with calm employed in painting at 10 P M had a light air from Eward steared to S S E Latter part came up S E

Latt 30-15 S Long 105-25 W

Remarks on board Wednesday December the 21st Gentle breezes from E N E steering to S E employed in Ships duty at 4 P M commenced raining Middle and Latter heavy showers wind increasing shortened sail at 8 P M to double reefs at 10 P M took in courses Jib and spanker ~~steared~~ corrected courses etc S E 30 Miles S E 1/4 E 40 S E by S 1/2 S 22 W S S E 15

Latt in 31-38 S Long 104-05 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Thursday December the 22nd 1841 Fresh gales from NbE with heavy rains took in the Topsails and hove too at 2 PM moderated and cleared set double reefed Topsails came up East a NE with a light air at 1 PM set fore Topsails and M Topsail steering E wind at N at 5 PM commenced raining shortened sail to double reefs with fresh gales courses corrected SE 6 NE 19 EbS 40 E 3/4 S 15 E 4 S 49

Latt in by Ds 32-05 Long 102-10 Wd

Remarks on board Friday December the 23rd Fresh gales from NW steering to Eward with heavy showers of rain under double reefs at 6 AM set fore Topsails with clear weather Long at 10 AM by Chronometer 100-54 Wd

at noon 100-40 W Latt by obs 33-01 S

Remarks on board Saturday December the 24th Fresh gales from NW with rain steering to Eward at 2 PM double reefed the Topsails course corrected E 3/4 S distance 168 Miles dep 166 diff Long 198 Long in by Ds 97-22 Wd diff Latt 24 Miles 33-25 S

Remarks on board Sunday December the 25th Brisk gales from NW with rain steering to Eward under double reefs

Latt by obs 34-55 S Long by Ds 94-59 W

Remarks on board Monday December the 26th Fresh winds from NW with clear weather steering to Eward employed in Ships duty at 5 PM set all sail

Latt by obs 35-09 S Long 91-50 Wd

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Tuesday December the 27th
Brisk winds from NW steering to Eward
employed in Ships duty at 2 PM shortened sail
to double reefs at 3 PM came to wind to NNE
at 5 sat single reefs made the same Long
at 9 AM by observation 89-25 W at noon 89-20 W
Latt 35-17 S

Remarks on board Wednesday December
the 28th Fresh gales from NW steering
by the wind to NE by N employed various
ly at 2 PM shortened sail to closed
reefed M Topsail & Latter part at 5 Made
sail with fres gales hade to NE
Latt 34-41 S Long 88-08 W

Remarks on board Thursday December
the 29th Fresh gales from NW hade to NE by N
under 2 double reefed Topsails and F sail
at 6 PM took in F sail and F Topsail Latter
part Fresh gales employed in repairing the
F Topsail
Latt by obs 34-37 S Long by ds 87-09 W

Remarks on board Friday December the 30th Fresh gales
from NW lying too under closed reefed Main Topsail and
Main spencer and Fore topmast staysail hade to NE by N
with som rain drift to ESE
Latt by obs 34-51 S Long by ds 86-25 W

Remarks on board Saturday December the 31st
Fresh gales from NW with som rain hade
to NE by N drift to Eward at 2 PM gale
abated Middle and Latter a light airs at
5 PM put on the F Topsail at 7 sat all sail
hade to NW & with light airs employed in
Ships duty
Latt by obs 34-45 Long by ds 84-50 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Sunday January the 1st
1843 Commences with Gentle Breezes from
NW steering to N E & E saw an eclipse of the
Sun strong by Cr at 4 P M 84-48 W at 7
P M shortened sail to a close reefed M
Topsail and F Sail Latter part at 5 A M
set Fore Topsails steering W Wind West
saw Porpoises
Latt 33-46 S Long 83-48 W

Remarks on board Monday January the 2nd
Light winds from S W steering to Nward
at 7 P M shortened sail to double reefs and kept
of N E by E Latter part Light airs at 6
A M set all sail and hauled to Eward saw
a Ship to E S E
Latt Obs 33-48 S Long 82-53 W

Remarks on board Tuesday ~~December~~
the January the 3rd Light winds from
W S W steering to E S E employed in
Ships duty Latter part at 9 A M saw
Massafuero bearing E ¼ S by compass
distance 65 Mils.
Latt at noon 33-54 S Long 82-05 W

Remarks on board Wednesday January the 4th
Gentle winds from W S W steering to
Sward at 5½ P M spoke the Virginia
of New bedford 28 Months out 1200 bbls
at 7 P M shortened sail to double reefed M T
opsail and Topsail Latter part fresh winds
with some rain set double reefed Topsails
saw the Virginia to S W
Latt 34-25 S Long 81-50 W

193

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Thursday January the 5th
Fresh gales from SSW at 1 PM hove too at
5 wore Ship to Sward drifting to NW Latter
part more moderate set double reefed Topsails
hade to SW employed in Ships duty
Latt 34-02 S Long 82-105 W

Remarks on board Friday January the 6th
Gentle winds from Sward steering to WSW at
7 PM shortened sail to close reefed M Sail
Latter part light airs at 5½ AM saw a Shoal
of Sperm Whales going N W quick put of in persuit
at 9 AM returned the whales being wild did not
strike cap on in persuit with the Ship
Latt 33-54 S Long 83-26

Remarks on board Saturday January the 7th light
airs put of in persuit of the same whales at 1 PM
struck 1 and got him and got a Boats stove at 3½
PM took him to the Ship and commenced cutting
at 8 finished whale and set close reefed
Topsails hade to SW by W Latter part light winds
set single reefed Topsails hade the same made
Sail at 8 AM commenced boiling
Latt 33-45 S Long 84-00 W

Remarks on board Sunday January the 8th
Light winds steering to SW under single reefs
employed in boiling saw a Sail at 7 AM wore Ship
to Eward Latter part at 7 wore to SW at 8 finished
boiling and spoke the bark United States of Westport
27 Months with 630 bbls
Latt 33-58 S Long 84-08 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Monday January the 9th 1845
light winds from SSE hade to SW the United
States in company at 8 PM parted and wore
ship to Board under double reefs at 7 AM
wore to SW. employed in stowing Salt and
with fine weather
Latt 33-55 S Long 84-24 W

Remarks on board Tuesday January
the 10th Gentle winds from SW and tacked
to Eward employed in Ships Duty
Latter part hade the same
Latt 34-01 S Long 84-20 W

Remarks on board Wednesday January the 11th
Gentle winds from SSE hade to Eward the
saw a sail to windward at 7 PM wore Ship
to SW and shortened sail to double reefs
at 12 tacked to Eward Latter part
at 5 AM sat all sail employed in
Ships duty
Latt 34-16 S Long 82-30 W

Remarks on board Thursday January the 12th
Fresh winds from SSW hade to SE under
all sail with fine weather employed in Ships
duty at 7 PM shortened sail to closed reefs
Latter part fresh gales at 6 AM wore Ship
to SW wind SSE saw Backs
Latt by obs 34-40 S Long by obs - 81 W

Remarks on board Friday January the 13th
Fresh winds from SSE hade to SW saw a bark to
windward at 3 PM cept of NW at 8 took in Fore and
Mizen Topsails and came to wind to Eward
Latter part sat double reefs with strong win
ds hade to E & E saw Mas afuero bearing E by
compass at Noon distance 13 Leags
Lattin 34-06 S Long 81-02 W

195

Remarks on Board Ship Catalpa &c

Remarks on board Saturday January the 14th 1843
Brisk winds from S E steering N E under all
sail employed in Ships duty at 6 PM shortened
sail to double reefed M Topsail and F sail and came
to wind S W at 4 AM wore Ship E N E at 5 set
Fore Topsails steering to E N E at 9 AM went in
at Massafuero for some Fish at noon returned the
Island bearing E by compass distance 2 leagues

Remarks on board Sunday January the 15th
Gentle winds from S E steering to S W main
Ship to S E at 3 PM tacked to E N E at 5 kept off to
at 7 shortened sail to double reefs at 2 AM
came to wind to Larboard at 6 set Fore Topsails
main sail to Larbd kept of W main sail
to N W

Latt by Obs 33-16 S Long by Dr 82-37 W

Remarks on board Monday January the 16th
Light winds from S E steering to S W employed
in Ships duty at 7 PM shortened sail to double
reefs Latter part at 6 AM set all sail and
came to wind to Larboard with Light airs

Latt by Obs 32-34 S Long 83-11 W

Remarks on board Tuesday January the 17th
Light winds from Larbd tacked to E S E under
all sail Middle part came up S by E Latter
part marked of E by S with brisk winds from
S by E

Latt 33-11 S Long 81-25 W

Remarks on board Wednesday January the 18th
Brisk winds from S S E hauled to E under
all sail employed in Ships duty at 7 PM shorten
to 2 close reefs Topsails Latter part at 5 AM
set all sail Massafuero bearing S E by compass

Latt at noon by Obs 33-09 S Long by Dr 80-47 W
Massafuero bearing S E by compass Distance 12 Leagues

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Thursday January the 19th 1845 Brisk winds from SE hade to E th E employed in Ships duty at 7 PM shortened sail to double reefed Top sails At 5 AM sat Mainsail Jib and spanker with Fresh gales

Latt 30-51 S Long 79-40 W

Remarks on board Friday January the 20th Fresh gales from SE steering to ESE under double reefs employed in Ships duty at 7 PM hove too under closed reefs at 5 AM sat double reefs saw a Brig to leeward and a Th Bark

Latt 31-28 S Long 78-45 W

Remarks on board Saturday January the 21st Fresh gales from SE steering NWbN employed in Ships duty at 6½ PM lupfed to at 8 bells at 5 AM wore Ship to WbS under double reefs

Latt 30-45 S Long 78-09 W

Remarks on board Sunday January the 22d Fresh gales from SE steering to WbS at 8 PM took in the Jib and hauled the wind to SSW at 5 AM sat the Jib made to SWbS Long by DD distance of Sun and Moon at 8½ AM was 79-10 W at Noon by Dr 79-18 W Latt 30-35 S

Remarks on bord Monday January the 23d Fresh gales from SE steering to SSW under double reefs employed in Ships Duty

Latt 31-18 S Long 81-17 W

197

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Tuesday January
the 4th 1848 Brisk winds from SE by S
hade to SW by S employed in Ships duty
at 2 PM set the M Sail at 5 PM set
single reefs employed in Ships duty
Longitude at 9½ AM by observation 82-48 W
at noon 82-47 W Latt 31-59 S

Remarks on board Wednesday January the
5th Brisk winds from SSE steering to
WSW employed in Ships duty saw a
Ship to leward At 5 PM set all sail
with light airs and calms obseved
Long at 10 AM 84-00 W Latt at noon
32-52 S

Remarks on board Thursday January the 6th
Commences with calm at 5 PM had a light
air from SW hade to SSE at 7 shortened sail
to Double reefs Latter part had light winds
from Wward steering to Leward under all
sail saw Porpoises and a Ship to E
ward Long by obs at 10 AM 84-12 W
Latt at noon 33-00 S

Remarks on board Friday January the 7th
strong winds fr Wward Took in Top gallantsails
at 2 PM double reefed hade to SSW saw a
Ship to Leward at 5 PM commenced gale with
rain at 6 wind hulled to Leward hove
to to Eward Latter part more moderate at 5
AM set double reefs hade to E by N at
9 set all sail and wore Ship to SW saw a
Ship to WSW
Latt 33-06 S Long 83-45 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Saturday January the 28th 1843 brisk winds from SE steering to SW spoke the Joseph Maxwell of Fairhaven 29 Months 1450 bbls saw a others to leeward at 8 PM parted company and wore Ship to leeward Latter part calm

Latt 32-48 S Long 85-57 W

Remarks on board Sunday January the 29th calm saw a Sail to Windward and porpoises

Latt 32-50 S Long 85-56 W

Remarks on board Monday January the 30th Gentle winds from Windward steering to SouthW employed in Ships Duty saw a Bark to Windward at 4 PM double reefed and came to wind to SSW Latter part at 5 AM set Main T gallant sail steered South

Latt 34-04 S Long 84-00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday January the 31st Fresh winds from WSW steering to SbE and E saw porpoises at 7 PM took two reefs closed reefed Topsails hauled to Windward Latter part at 5 AM set all sail wore Ship to SE

Latt 34-39 S Long 82-40 W

Remarks on board Wednesday February the 1st 1843 Brisk winds from Windward steering to NE employed in Ships Duty at 4 PM spoke the Commodore Morris of Falmouth 14 Months 500 bbls at 7 PM shorten sail and lay with Main yard aback Latter part set all sail and kept off ENE at 9 AM spoke the Virginia of New Bedford got letters and wore on with squally weather Latt 34-16 S Long 82-27 W

199

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Thursday February the 2nd
brisk winds ~~stearing~~ from Nward stearing to
ENE employed in Ships duty at 4 PM saw
Massafuro bearing NE by compas distanse
12 Leegs Latter part stearing the same saw
A Ship to Eward
Latt 33-59 S Long 79-55 W

Remarks on board Friday February the 3rd
light winds from SW stearing to ENE
employed variously at 6 PM spoke the Joseph
Maxwel of Fair Haven 8 Months 1350 at 10
parted company lay a back at 2 AM kept
of ENE for Juan fernandes at 8½ put of with
a raft for water Laying of and on with
the Magnan of Fair haven 115 Days 1 Whale
Zenas Coffin Nantucket 31 Months 2900
Mazeus Fair haven 26 Months 1050 Golcondy
New bedford 1900

Remarks on board Saturday February the 4th
Laying of and on at 3 PM returned with the
water Latter part at 6½ AM went in for
wood light winds from W SW

Remarks on board Sunday February the 5th
light winds from Sward at 5 PM return
with wood and went in for Fish at 8 returned
and departed the Zenas Coffin in company
wind hailed to WSW hade to Sward Latt at
noon 32-54 S Long 79-00 W Juan Fernandes
bearing Sly E by compas distanse 52 Mils

200

Remarks on board Ship Catawba.

Remarks on board Monday February the 6th 1854 Light winds from Leeward at 2 PM fell in company with the Lemaseoffin [illegible] wore Ship and steared to E by S employed in Ships duty at 10 PM wind hauled to SSE at 12 PM knocked of E by S wind increasing

Lat 33-58 S Long 77-30 W

Remarks on board Tuesday February the 7th brisk winds from Shore[?] headed to E by S employed in Ships duty at 4 PM took in Topgallantsails and F Jib at 9 PM double reefed at 10 PM took in Jib and spanker

Lat by obs 33-08 S Long by ds 77-18 W

Remarks on board Wednesday February the 8th Fresh gales from S ward steering to E S E under double reefs employed in Ships duty at 2 PM took in the M sail Latter part more moderate at 6 PM set M sail Jib and spanker at 10 let out the reefs at 11 saw a shoal of Sperm Whales and F Backs and Humpbacks in abundance at 11½ put of in pursuit of the Whales

Lat 34-55 S Long 74-09 W

Remarks on board Thursday February the 9th Light wins from S ward Oin pursuit of the Whales to S ward struck 4 and saved 3 from 1 at 5½ PM got them to the Ship

40 bbls 40 bbls 40 bbls

Latter part commenced cutting with Light wind saw F Backs and B Fish

Lat 32-48 S Long 75-14 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Friday February the 10th
brisk winds from S ward at 4 P M finished
cuting and got the Trail hud to S ward commenced
boiling Latter parts Fresh gales at 7 P M wore
Ship to S W and took in the Trail employed
in boiling

Latt 32-41 S Long 75-39 W

Remarks on board Saturday February the 11th
the Fresh gales from S S E hud to S W employed
in boiling Latter part more moderate set
the Trail employed the same

Latt 31-27 S Long 75-09 W

Remarks on board Sunday February the 12th
Fresh gales from S S E hud to S W by the wind
employed in boiling Latter part at 7 A M
wore Ship to E ward set Jib and Spanker

Latt by obs 32-17 S Long 74-40 W

Remarks on board Monday February the 13th
brisk winds from S ward steering to E S E under
2 double reefed Topsails and Trail finished
boiling Latter part commenced stowing
with light winds from W ward steering to
S W

Latt 32-41 S Long 74-46 W

Remarks on board Tuesday February the 14th
brisk winds from N W steering to S ward
under double reefs finished stowing down
at 7 P M came to wind to W S W under 2 double reefs
Topsail at 12 P M wind hauled to S ward hud to E
half the Night to S W the other half at Daylight
wore Ship to E N E squaley with rain saw a
Brig to S ward at 10 A M made sail

Latt 33-13 S Long 74-00 W

Remarks on Board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Wednesday February the 15th 1845 Strong winds from SSE steering to Eward by the wind employed variously at 4 PM shortened sail to double reef and tacked to SW latter part fresh gales at 6 AM sat Jib and Spanker at 7 tacked to E by S wind [illegible]

Latt 33-4 Longy 75-46 W

Remarks on board Thursday February the 16th Fresh winds from S SE steering to Eward employed in Ships duty latter part calm saw a Ship to SW and the land to Eward distance 10 Leags

Latt 33-52 S

Remarks on board Friday February the 17th Commences with calm employed in Ships duty saw Backs and porpoises and a Ship latter part had a breeze from Sward steering to NE at 6 AM saw 5 Sperm Whales put of struck and got 1 at 8 AM took him to the Ship Valparaso light bearing NE distance 6 Leags

40 Bbls

Latt at noon 33-02 S

Remarks on board Saturday February the 18th strong winds from SSE at 12 PM finished cutting and brused [?] fell hade to SW saw a Ship to NE at 6 PM ~~finished~~ commenced boiling Latter part at 5 AM wore Ship to EbS employed the same saw Backs

Latt 33-02 S

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Sunday February the 19th 1843 brisk winds from SSE hauled to Eward employed in boiling at 8 A M tacked to SW latter part calm finished boiling set Bark to Sward and the Land to Eward distance 5 Leegs

Latt 33-17 S

Remarks on board Monday February the 20th commences with light airs from Sward stearing to NNE at 8 P M wind hulled to NE light attended calms stearing to NWW at 2 AM wind hulled to Eward came up NNE at 2 tacked to SSW at 4 wind hulled to Sward tacked to ESE steered in for Valparaiso at 9 A M the captain went on Shore at 11 the boat returned vessel laying off and on

Remarks on board Tuesday February the 21st Fresh gales laying of and on latter part calm and foggy

Remarks on board Wednesday February the 22nd fresh breezes from Sward tacking of and on Valparaiso in the fog at 10 A M fog lited at 3 stood in to the harbor and received our provisions on board at sundown stood of for the night latter part at 7 A M sent in the boat for the Captain tacking of and on

Remarks on board Thursday February the 23d Strong winds from Sward at 2 P M the Captain came on board and departed from Valparaiso and steared to NW under double reefs at 6 P M came to wind to SW by W took in Jib Mainsail and Spanker latter part wind increased to a gale hove too under a close reefed M Topsail and Spanker

Latt 32-30 S Long by Obs 72-51 W

204

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Friday February the 24th 1843 brisk gales from Sward [illegible] to WSW under close reefed M Topsail drift to SW

Latt 32-03 S Long 75-00 W

Remarks on board Saturday February the 25th brisk winds from Sward [illegible] to WSW employed in Ships Duty set the F Sail and [illegible] Topsail double reefed latter part light airs set double reefed Topsails Jib and Spanker employed in stowing down

Latt 32-00 S Long 75-47 W

Remarks on board Monday February the 26th calm all hands employed in stowing down latter part light airs from NW [illegible] to WSW saw F Backs at 10 A M came on foggy wind hauled to Sward [illegible] to ESE

No observations

Remarks on board Tuesday February the 27th Fresh gales from SE tacked to SW and shortened sail to 3 double reefed Topsails and F Sail saw B Fish at 6½ P M close reefed and took in the Fsail at 7 P M wore Ship and steered N E by E set double reef and F sail saw Porpoises and a curren[t]

Latt 31-00 S Long by Ds 75-40 W

Remarks on board Wednesday February the 28th fresh gales from SSE steering to N E by E employed in Ships Duty at 7 A M took in the F Sail at 11 came to wind to Eward at 5½ P M kept off N E by E saw 2 Brigs to Sward at 10 P M saw the Land to Eward 15 Miles

Latt 31-12 S

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Thursday March the 1st 1845 fresh gales from SSE steering the SW under double reefs at 6 AM commenced a wind to SW under a closed reefed Topsails with fresh gales the Land bearing E distance 4 Leagues at 7 AM set spankers at 10 set Cross Jack and Mizen Topsail

Latt 30-20 S Long 72-44 W

Remarks on board Friday March the 2nd fresh gales from SSE steering to SW under closed reefs employed in Ships duty at 6 AM set Main Jib and spanker saw Fish and Birds

Latt 30-10 S Long 74-09 W

Remarks on board Friday March the 3rd strong winds from S hauled hauled to WSW employed in Ships duty saw Blacks at 5 AM set all sail hauled to WbyS

Latt 29-57 S Long by supposition 75-03

Remarks on board Saturday March the 4th Gentle winds from SSW hauled to W and employed in Ships duty at 6 PM shortened sail to a T sail and a closed reefed Topsails at 5 AM set all sail with light wind hauled to WSW

Latt 29-41 S Long 76-00 W

Remarks on board Sunday March the 5th Light winds from ~~E~~ ~~ESE~~ steering to SW under all sail employed in a Ships Duty at 6 PM took in Jibs spanker Mainsail and a Topgallant sail and kept of NWbyW at 7 AM hauled to W by S and set all sail with fine Weather

Latt by obs 28-23 S Long 78-01 W

206

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Monday March the 6th
1848 brisk winds from SE steering to SW by S
under all sail with fine weather employed
in Ships Duty
Latt 29-34 S Long by Ds 79-00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 7th
brisk winds and squally standing to SSW
variation 1½ points Weasly sun. By Dist
Latt 30-40 S Long 80-09 W

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 8th
brisk wind from SE steering to SSW empl
oyed in Ships Duty at 6 PM Tacked to the
E Middle part squally latter part
fine weather at 8 AM Tacked to SSW
vari purposes
Latt 30-45 S Long 79-58 W

Thursday March the 9th brisk winds
from SE steering to SSW employed
in Ships Duty
Latt 31-45 S 81-25 W

Remarks on board Friday March the 10th
Brisk winds from SE steering to SSW
under all sail employed in Ships Duty
Long by Chr at 4 PM 83-00 W at 3 AM
Tacked to Eward wind SSE and at 7 A
M sun Dist [illegible] got o at 9 sun
more [illegible] and got 4 sounds calm
Latt 32-29 S Long 83-15 W

207

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Saturday March the 11th light airs from SE steering to SE at 5 PM saw sperm Whales to windward put off but did not get to them at dusk returned and shortened sail to double reefs had SE latter part calm saw a ship to SE at 8 AM saw Sperm Whales put off in persuit struck 1 and Missed 1 so ends

Latt 32-46 S Long 83-00 W

Remarks on board Sunday March the 12th light winds from NW steering to SE in persuit of the Whale spoke the Charles Rounds of New Bedford 10 Months 850 bbls at 2 PM took our whale to the Ship and commenced Cutting at 4 saw the Charles take 1 at 7 PM got the body in and lay by the head latter part at 2 AM wind hauled to SE with rain at daylight attempted to ware Ship to take in the head and parted the rope got it to the Ship again and lay by with fresh gales attended with rain no observation

Remarks on board Monday March the 13th more moderate took in the head at 2 PM commenced boiling latter part light wind from SE steering to SSW saw the Charles to leeward so ends

Latt 32-47 S Long 83-30 W

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 14th Gentle winds from SSE hauled to E by N and Employed in boiling saw the Whales to leeward at 5 PM tacked came up but 7 saw a sperm Whale a going to SW at 9 put off in persuit so on so ends

Latt 32-45 S Long 83-00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 15th light winds from E and in pursuit of the same Whale to the SW at 12 PM struck at 2 got the whale to the Ship and commenced cutting at Midnight finished and sat closed reefs hade to S E at 6 AM came up E employed in boiling saw the Chatles to Seward

Lat 33-07 S

85

Remarks on board Thursday March the 16th brisk winds from N W hade to N W employed in boiling to the past at 7 AM wore ship W S W with thick weather and fresh breezes took in Fore and Mizen Topsails

Lat 33-05 S

Remarks on board Friday March the 17th Fresh gales from S W hade to the S W at 2 AM wore Ship to N W E with thick weather at 8 cooled down on account of rain at 1 PM wind hulled to the S W commenced at 5 commenced boiling again with fine weather sat double reefs

Lat 32-44 S Long 83-19 West

Remarks on board Saturday March the 18th light winds from W S W hade to N W at 7 AM wore Ship to S Ward at 2 finished boiling at 6 AM wore S W wind S S E and commenced stowing

Lat 32-45 S Long 83-33 W

209

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Sunday March the 19th
light airs from Seward hade to W S W
under double reefs employed in stowing
down Middle and Latter parts entire finis
hed stowing saw A W Bark and A Ship to S W
Latt 32-42 S Long 82-25 W

Remarks on board Monday March the 20th
Commences with light winds from W ward
hade to S by W employed variously Latter
part at 6 A M set all sail a topgallant sails
excepted
Latt 33-15 S Long 82-41 W

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 21st
Gentle breezes from W ward steering to
N W W employed in ships duty at 6 A M
Tacked to S S W and double reefed at 8 A M
tacked to N W W saw a ship to N N W at
9 A M spoke the Charles of New Bedford or Mon
with 900 bbls and steered to S W
Latt 32-30 S Long 82-29 W

Remarks on board Wednesday March the
22nd brisk winds from W S W steering
to N W W the Charles in company at 7 A M
parted and wore ship to Seward wind
hauled to S S E shortened sail to double
reefed Topsails at daylight set fore
Topsail hade to E N E at 9 A M Tacked
to S S W
Latt 31-58 S

Remarks on board Thursday March the 23rd
Gentle winds from S E Steering to S S W
employed in Ships duty at 6 P M shortened
sail to double reefs at 6 A M set fore
Topsails steering the same
Latt by Obs 32-50 S Long 83-13 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Friday March the 24 th 1848 light winds from SE made to SW employed in Ships duty saw the Charles to windward and a Brig to leeward at 6 PM shortened sail to double reefs at 6 AM sat all sail with fine weather made to SSW saw a finback

Latt 33-11 S Long 84-02 W

Remarks on board Saterday March the 25 th calm employed in Ships duty saw the Charles to Eawrd

Latt 33-26 S Long 84-15 W

Remarks on board Sunday March the 26 th light airs from WSW steering to SSE employed in Ships duty at 6 PM shortened sail to double reefed Topsails at 5 AM sat all sail steering the same saw a ship to Sawrd and 1 to Eawrd at 9 AM spoke the Eliza Addoms of Fairhaven 9 Months with bbls at 10 saw Sperm Whale to SE put of from both Ships in persuit struck and got the Whale

72

Latt 34-19 S Long 84-13 W

Remarks on board Monday March the 27 th light airs from Sawrd at 2 PM got the whale to the Ships and commenced cutting at 3 PM saw another put of in persuit did not get to him at 7 PM got the body in and the Eliza Addoms took the head at 11 PM turned fin binders double reefs made to E at daylight wore to WSW at 8 AM wore to SE with light airs and calm saw the Eliza Addoms in chase of the ... at 11 AM saw whales going to wind and quick sounds

Latt 34-17 S Long 84-15 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 28th 1843 commences with light airs from S ward hauled to E S E saw some Whales after the Eliza Addoms had struck part of boat did not git to them at 5 PM returned and commenced boiling at 6 PM shortened sail to double reefs hauled to E ward at 5 AM set foretopsail and top gallant sail at 7 tacked to S W wind at S ward at Noon finished boiling

Latt 34-09 S

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 29th light winds steering to S ward at 2 PM kept of N W at 8 PM hauled the wind to S ward under double reefs at daylight set all sail at 10 AM tacked to N E employed variously at 10 wore Ship to S ward 84-39 W

Latt 34-13 S Long

Remarks on board Thursday March the 30th calm with thick weather employed in Ships duty saw Porpoises and grampuses spoke the Elizabeth Addoms and gave her 9 barrels of oil the ballance of the Whale we got together

Latt 34-19 S Long 84-30 W

Remarks on board Friday March the 31st calm with clear weather at 2 PM had a light breeze from N N W steered E by S Latter part same all sail steering the same saw 3 Ships and an abundance of Blackfish put of and got 3 of them

Latt by obs 34-11 S Long 84-00 W

214

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Saturday April the 1st
1843 commences with light winds from NE
and fine weather steering to ESE employed
in Ships duty at 3 PM hauled the winds
to Eward at 5 PM spoke the Virginia of New Bedford
200 bbls at 8 parted company and
steared to NE both under double reefs
at 5 AM set fore Topsails and M Top
Gallantsail at 10 kept of to ESE saw
2 Ships and Blackfish

Latt 34-16 S Long 52-55 W

Remarks on board Sunday April the
2nd brisk winds from NW with fine
Weather steering to ESE at 6 PM came
to wind to NE under double reefed
Topsails at 6 AM set single reefs
and courses at 7 kept of East 10 AM saw
Massafuero and hauled the wind for it
saw 2 Ships to windward

Latt at noon 34-40 S Long 80-10 W
Massafuero bearing by compass NE by N
distance 17 Leegs

Remarks on board Monday April the 3rd brisk
winds from NW with thick weather steering to NE
by E employed in Ships duty at 6 PM wore Ship
to NW and closed reefed and took in the courses
at 4 AM wind hauled to WSW and commenced
raining

Latt by supposition 34-0

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 4th Fresh
gales and light breezes from SE attended
with heavy rains Wore Ship to Nward saw Massa
fuero bearing NE by N by compass Latter part
heavy showers at noon clear

Latt by obs 33-53 S

Remarks on board Ship Cutumber

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 5th 1845 Commences with fresh gales from SE at 5 PM wore Ship to SW hove too Latter part the same

Latt by obs 53-17 S

Remarks on board Thursday April the 6th Fresh gales from S ward hade to WSW under close reefed M Topsail and spencers at 4 PM began to Moderate Latter part Moderate breezes wore to Wward at 6 AM set all sail hade to NW at 8 kept off NE by E seconds

Latt by obs 52-52 S Long by chronometer 81-52

Remarks on board Friday April the 7th Light winds from Nward steering to E by N under all sail employed in Ships Duty at 4 PM hauled the wind to SW at 6 shortened sail to double reefs at 6½ AM set all sail hade to S by E at 8 Wind fell off to a calm

Latt 53-15 S Long 82-11 W

Remarks on board Saturday April the 8th Moderate breezes from NNW standing to SW by the wind at 6 PM shortened sail to double reefs at 7 AM made sail again saw a Ship at noon spoke the Virginia of New bedford she had got 2 whales since we saw her

Latt by obs 53-35 S Long by Chr 82-34 W

Remarks on board Sunday April the 9th Fresh winds from NNW hade to to SW by W under two reefed Topsails at 6 PM tacked to N by E Latter part hade to NNE

Latt 53-01 S Long 82-15 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Monday April the 10th 1843
1843 Fresh winds from SWs steering by
the wind to NWd employed in Ships Duty
at 6 PM double reefed at 6½ PM kept of
SE and sat fore top sails and Main Top gallant
sail

Latt by obs 33-59 S Long 80-35 Wd

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 11th
Fresh gales from SW with some rain steering
to Eward employed in Ships Duty at 5 PM
kept of ESE Latter part at daylight
saw Juan Fernandes bearing NE by
compass Distance 7 Leags kept of for it
Latt by obs 33-39 S

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 12th
light airs from SWd steering to NE
at 8 PM sent of 1 boat to go on shore
Middle and latter parts tacking of
and on with light airs from Eward and
NWd got of A raft of water

Remarks on board Thursday April
the 13th Light winds from Eward tacking
of and on and got of som fruit Latter
part went in for more fruit and
Fish

Remarks on board Friday April the 14th
light winds from SSE tacking of and on
at sundown the Boats returned and
departed from the islands steering by the
wind to NE under double reefs at 6 AM
sat all sail Fair Breeses

Latt by obs 33-08 S Long 78-17 Wd
Juan bearing by compass SW by S Distance
17 Leags

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Monday April the 14th 1845
Light winds from SSE Tacked to SWd at 1 PM
saw Sperm Whale a progressing to Leeward
put of struck and got him at 3 PM took him to
the Ship and commenced Cutting got the head
of and hoisted down for the Night Latter part
at 6½ AM saw another whale got the boddy
in and put of in persuit the Whales being
wild did not strike Saw ends 65

Latt by so position 17-15 S Long 78-00 Wd

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 15th
Light wins from SE at 3½ PM the boats returned
and took in the head sat double reaf'd Topsails
hade to SSWd and commenced boiling at 10 PM
wore to ENE with strong winds at
9 AM wore Ship to SSWd employed in boiling

Latt 17-07 S Long 77-05 Wd

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 16th
strong winds from SE steering to SSWd employed
in boiling at 4 PM wore ship to ENE Latter
part at 7 AM wore to SSW at noon finished
boiling

Latt 17-05 S Long 76-54 Wd

Remarks on board Thursday April the 17th brisk
winds from SE steering to SSW employed in Ships
duty at 8 AM Tacked to ENE saw Finbacks

Latt 17-20 S

Remarks on board Friday April the 18th
brisk winds from SE steering to ENE
employed in stowing down Latter part
came up & sat tool Topsails and Main Top
Gallantsail

Latt 17-27 S Long 76-25 Wd

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Wednesday May the 3rd 1843
Brisk winds from SE stearing to NE employed
in Ships duty at 6 PM double reefed the
Topsails took in courses Jib and Spanker and
steared off NE at 12 hove too hade to ENE with
the hadeyards a back at day light set double
reefs at 7 AM kept of. N with strong winds
Latt 15 02 S Long by Cr 44-50 W

Remarks on board Thursday May the 4th
Strong winds from SE stearing ENE
employed in Ships duty at 8 AM saw a
Ship to NE at Noon spoke the Lafayet
of New bedford 31 Months 1100 bbls
Latt 14-15 S Long 4 09 W

Remarks on board Friday May the 5th Thick
weather with fresh gales from SE stearing
to ENE employed in Ships duty at 12 o clock
took in the Mainsail at 10 AM set it again
supposed Latt 14-00 S Long by Cr 45-07 W

Remarks on board Satterday May the 6th cloudy
with strong winds stearing to Eward employed
in Ships duty
Latt 13-54 S Long 43-57 W

Remarks on board Sunday May the 7th cloudy
with brisk winds from SSE stearing to Eward
at 6 PM shortened sail to single reefs latter
part at 6 AM set all sail with light winds
kept of ENE saw a Finback
Latt 13-48 S Long by Cr 42 16 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Saturday April the 29th 1843
brisk winds from SSE had eto Eward employed
in Ships duty at 4 PM Tacked to SW
Latter part strong winds and squally so ends
AM Ship to windward

Latt 27-35 S Long 77-10 W

Remarks on board Sunday April the 30th
Brisk winds from SE stearing to SSW
at 5 PM spoke the Navigator of Nantucket
11 Months with 800 bbls at 11 PM parted
company hade to SSW with 2 Topsails on the
cap at day light sat fore Topsails at 7 AM
cept of [illegible] saw the Navigator to Leeward

Latt 27-40 S Long 77-59 W

Remarks on board Monday May the 1st 1843
Gentle Winds from SE wore Ship and steared
NNE employed in Ships duty at 6 PM double
reefed and cept off NbyW at 12 came to wind
to ENE with the hade yards aback at 6 AM
sat all sail at 7 cept off NW saw porpoises

Latt 26-59 S Long 77-51 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 2nd
Cloudy with brisk winds stearing NWbyW
employed in repairing Sails at 6 PM shortend
sail to double reefed Topsails and courses
and luffed to WbyS at 12 came to wind
to Eward with hade yards Aback Latter
part at day light sat fore Topsails at
7 AM wore Ship and steared NE

Latt by Obs 26-19 S Long 78-00 W

219

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Friday May the 12th 1843
Calm employed in Ships duty at 7 AM Black fish
came round the Ship put off at 10 returned with
6 got 1 Counterfeet by A fish breaking
in to her Latter part saw More put off and
got 12

Latt 21-57 S Long 75 W

Remarks on board Saturday the 13th calm
employed in taking the Fish to the Ship
and taking them in Latter part light
winds from ESE steering to SW by S
commenced boiling
Supposed Latt 22-03 S

Remarks on board Sunday May the 14th
light winds from ESE steering to SW by S with
cloudy weather employed in boiling at 11 AM
finished Latter part steering the same saw
Finbacks

Latt 22-37 S

Remarks on board Monday May the 15th Light
winds from SE steering SW by S employed in
Ships duty Latter part squally
Latt 23-00 S Long 74 55 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 16th Gentle winds
from SE steering S by S employed in coopering
and stowing down at 6 PM shortened sail to double
reefs and came to wind to SSW Latter part set
all sail with thick weather and squally
Supposed Latt 23-50 S Long [illegible] 45 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 17th commences
with calm employed in repairing sails Middle part
light winds from SE to ESE steering to SSW
Latter part calm

Latt 24-01 S Long 7[illegible] 04 W

222

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Monday May the 8th 1843
Light winds from SSE steering to ENE
at 6 PM shortened sail to double reefs
at 11 wore Ship to WSW with the hade yards
Aback at daylight wore to Eward and
sat all sail saw the Land distanse
15 Leegs and porposes
Latt 13-31 S Long 71-00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 9th
calm employed in Ships duty Latter
part had a light breeze from Eward
and SE steared to N wardsaw a Humpback and porpoises the Land to Eward
distanse 7 Leegs
Latt 13-04 S Long 70-55 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 10th
Gentle winds from SE steering NE
employed in Ships duty at 2 PM saw
A Shoal of Blackfish put of and got 4
at 6 PM hove too hade to SW under 2 double
Reefed Topsails the hade yards Aback Latter
part strong winds sat hool Topsails
and courses at 7 AM kept of W by S the Land
bearing E distanse 10 Miles
Latt at noon 12-55 S

Remarks on board Thursday May the 11th
strong winds from SE steering to W by S under
hool Topsails employed in Ships duty Latter
part calm
Latt 12-09 S

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 14th 1853
Light winds from NW steering to SW employed
in Ships duty Latter part fresh breezes and
squally at 11 AM saw a Sperm Whale going
to windward quick at 8 put off in pursuit
at noon returned with the Whale sounds

Supposed Latt 29=15 S Long 47-30 W 48

Remarks on board Thursday May the 15th Light
winds and clear employed in cutting at 6 PM
finished and took in sail to a closed reefed
Main Topsail Latter part strong winds and
Squaley saw A Ship to Larboard at noon
commenced boiling

Latt 29-12 S Long 48-00 W

Remarks on board Friday May the 16th Light
winds hove to S W under double reefed Main Topsail
and F Sail employed in boiling saw Finbacks Latter
part set single reefs with Light airs saw Finbacks
and Blackfish at 10 AM wore Ship to N ward
wind W N W

Latt 29-20 S

Remarks on board Saturday May the 17th Light
airs from N N W hove to N ward employed in boiling
Middle part calm Latter part light winds from
N W E steering to W S saw Finbacks

Latt 29-10 S

Remarks on board Sunday May the 18th brisk
winds from N W E steering by the wind to N W at 4 PM
...t of ... at 6 shortened sail to a closed reefed
Topsails and came to wind to N W Middle part thick
with rainy showers and light winds Latter part
cleared wind hauled to W ward steered to S S W

Latt 29-25 S Long 48-15 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Thursday May the 18th 1833
Light airs and variable from NW to NE
steering to Sward employed in Ships duty
latter part calm saw grampuses
Latt Obs 14-41 S Long by Chr 76-35 West

Remarks on board Friday May the 19th
calm with light airs at intervals steering
to Sward no observation
supposed Latt 15-00 S Long 76-47 W

Remarks on board Saturday May the 20th
calm with fine weather and intervals of
light airs from all points steering to SE
employed in Ships duty
Latt 15-16 S

Remarks on board Sunday May the 21st
Light winds from NNW to WNW steering
S by E at 9 AM Drift up SSW saw Humpback
Latt Obs 16-09 S Long 76-50 W

Remarks on board Monday May the 22nd
fine weather with light winds from NW
to W steering S by W 6 hours and SSW 18
employed in Ships duty Long at 9 AM 77-04 W
Latt 17-08 S Long at noon 77-06 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 23rd
Light winds from WNW with overcast
weather steering to SSW under all sail
employed in Ships duty saw Humpbacks
Latt 18-01 S Long 77-37 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Saturday June the 3rd 1842 Fresh gales from Wward hove to by the wind under close reefed Topsails at 6 PM took in Fore Topsail Latter part at 7 AM set the Fore Topsail and Main Spencer with fresh gales from W and a heavy swell from SW

Latt by obs 31-48 S

Remarks on board Sunday June the 4th Fresh gales from Wward under the [illegible] under close reefed Topsails and Foresail Latter part dying away calm at day light saw A School of Sperm Whales to NW agoing to SE put of in pursuit in consequence of a squall and and calms and the Whales being wild did not git any seems

Latt 31-03 S Long 78-00 W

Remarks on board Monday June the 5th calm Latter part wind breezed from Nward at 9 AM kept of S with thick weather sent in Flying Jib boom and down Royal yards and Masts the Main excepted saw A Finback

Supposed Latt 32-30 S Long 78-17 W

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 6th brisk winds from Nward steering to Sward employed in Ships duty saw Humpbacks at 5 PM shortened sail to A closed reef'd Main Topsail at 8 PM came to wind to E & S Middle and Latter parts fresh gales from NWd with some rain

Latt 32-57 S Long 78-21 W

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 7th Fresh gales from Nward under close reef Topsails to SW and set Fore spencer Latter part fresh gales saw Juan Fernandez bearing SE by compass distance 13 Leagues

Latt at noon 33-15 S Long 78-18 W

Remarks on board Ship Catan Ca

Remarks on board Monday May the 29th 1843
brisk winds from N W and clear steering E by N
under double reefs at 4 P M hauled the wind
to N W E at 6 shortened sail to A closed reefed
Main Topsail came on squally with som rain
Latter part fresh gales from W and hade to
N N W hove too

Latt 29-19 S

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 30th
Fresh gales from W and and Squally
hade to N W W Latter part light airs at
6 A M set double reefed Topsails and wore
Ship to S and employed in coopering

Latt 29-05 S

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 31st
Light winds from W S W hade to S and
under double reefs employed in stowing
down at 6 P M took in Foresail Jib and
Spanker Latter part at 7 A M cast off E
under fool Topsails at 10 came to wind to
S S W and set Topgallant sails

Latt 29-26 S Long 77-29 W

Remarks on board Thursday June the 1st
1843 Gentle winds from W N W steering to S W
employed in Ships duty at 6 P M shortened sail
to double reefed Topsails and Foresail at 4 A M
wind hauled to S S W with rain Latter part
light airs and thick

Latt 30-11 S Long 77-57 W

Remarks on board Friday June the 2nd brisk winds
from W and steering to S S W employed in Ships
duty Latter part at 2 P M came on squally shortened
sail to double reefs at 7 shortened to close reefs
with fresh gales from W and and squally

Latt 31-18 S

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Tuesday June the 13th 1843
Light airs from W S W with thick fog steering
to E N E employed in Ships duty at 5 P M shortened
sail to a double reefed Topsails Latter part hoisted fore
and Main Topsails and foresail with thick fog and
Light airs no observation
supposed Latt 35-37 S Long 75-49 W

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 14th
Light airs from W S W and thick fog steering
to E N E employed in Ships duty at sundown
shortened sail to A close reef'd Main topsail and
came to wind to Wards at 7 P M kept of E N E
with light airs and foggy
Latt Obs 33-54 S Long by Obs 75-12 W

Remarks on board Thursday June the 15th light
airs from W N W steering to N E by E under a Topsail
and foresail at 6 P M took in sail to A closed
reefed Main Topsail at 7 A M set all sail
with light airs from N W and some fog steering
to N E by N variation 1¼ Points Easterly saw the part
of a dade Whale
Latt 33-18 S

Remarks on board Friday June the 16th light winds
N W steering to N E by E employed in Ships duty
at 5 P M shortened sail to a double reefs at 6 A M
set all sail wind at N W steering to N E by E
saw a Ship and finbacks variation 1¼ Points
Easterly
Latt 33-03 S Long 75-00 W

Remarks on board Saturday June the 17th Gentle
winds from N W steering E N E at 4 P M wind hauled
to N N W came to wind to N E by E at 5 P M double reefed
at 7½ tacked to Ward and soon again at 12 tacked to N E by E
at 8 A M set single reefs at 10 saw the Land to Leeward
Latt 33-06 S Long 7 72-05 W

Remarks on board Ship Cumberland
Remarks on board Thursday June the 8th 1843
Commences with fresh gales from NW
hove to SW under a close reefed Main
Topsail and Fore spencer Latter part more
moderate at 4 PM set double reefed Topsails
Latt at noon 33-37 S Long
Juan Fernandes bearing NbS distance
3 Leags

Remarks on board Friday June the 9th Brisk
winds from Nward Lacking of and on
Juan fernandes at 8 AM went in for some
fish and to try for wood at noon returned
got some fish but no wood and kept away to
Eward under double reefs brought on
board a Man that had left ships

Remarks on board Saturday June the 10th
Brisk winds from Nward with thick weather
steering to Eward at 4 PM hove too under
a close reefed Main Topsail heads to Nward
Middle part wind hauled to Wward fresh
Gales with heavy Showers of rain Latter part
wind backed to Wward unclawed and Swayed
away

Latt 33=59 S Long 77=53 W

Remarks on board Sunday June the 11th Light
airs from Wward steering to EbS under double
reefed Topsails Middle part calm Latter part
light airs from Nward set all sail steering to EbS
Latt 33-51 S Supposed Long 77-29 W

Remarks on board Monday June the 12th Light
airs from Nward steering to EbS under all sail
at 5 PM hove too heads to Eward under close
reefed Topsails wind WNW Middle and Latter
parts foggy at 4 AM kept off EbN and set the
Topsails with light airs from Wward no observation

Remarks on board Ship Cantonia

Remarks on board Friday June the 23rd 1845
Commences with brisk breezes from S ward
steering N by W employed in Ships duty Middle part
wind slacked Latter part wented to S W Light with
plesent weather steering N by E variation 1½ points
Early

Latt 31-00 S Long 71-50 W

Remarks on board Saterday June the 24th Light
airs from N ward ~~tacked to East~~ tacking to to windward
Middle part fresh breezes with heavy rain at 2 AM
wind hauled away at 6 had a light air from S ward
steering to N E employed in Ships Duty saw a Ship
and the Land to E ward

Latt 30-36 S

Remarks on board Sunday June the 25th commences
with calm employed in Ships duty at 6 PM had a
breeze from S ward steered N E by E at 10 PM went in
to a Bay and found it to be tongoy at 1 hailed
out again and steered N E at Daylight saw Cocimbo
Point bearing N E distance 6 miles at 11 AM
came to in 5 fathoms water Sandy bottom

Remarks on board Monday June the 26th Light
airs from S ward and calm employed in coopering

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 27th Light
airs from N and S and calm employed in coopering

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 28th Light
airs from N ward employed in geting water had arrivals
from valpiraso

Remarks on board Thursday June the 29th Light airs
and calm employed in geting water at 4 PM the
steam ship Chilly arrived

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Sunday June the 18th 1845
commences with brisk winds from N.W.W. hauled
to N.E. employed in Ships duty at 2 P.M. tacked
to Windard at 5 P.M. shortened sail to 2 closed reefed
Topsails and spencers Middle part heavy
showers with light bafling winds Latter part
calm saw a Brig to S.E.

Latt 33-00 S

Remarks on board Monday June the 19th light
winds from N.W. hauled to Wind at 5 P.M. shortened
sail to 2 closed reefed Topsails and spencers at 8 P.M.
wore Ship to N.W. E wind N.W. Middle part
baflin with rain at 3 A.M. set all sail hauled to
N.E. employed in Ships duty no observation

supposed Latt 32-40 S

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 20th
commences with light winds from N by W steering
to N.E. by E employed in Ships duty at 4 P.M. tacked
to W.N.W. Middle part wind increasing shortened
sail to closed reefed Main Topsail and Spencers
Latter part fresh gales with heavy showers
of rain no observation

supposed Latt 32-26 W

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 21st
commences with fresh gales from Nward hauled to
W.N.W. and closed reefed M. Topsail and spencers at
with thick and rainy weather at 3 P.M. wind drawed
away and hauled to Wind wore Ship to Sward
Middle and Latter parts calm with clear weather

Latt Obs 32-58 S

Remarks on board Thursday June the 22nd fine
weather with light wins from N.W. steering to Sward
employed in Ships duty Middle part calm Latter part light
winds from Sward steering N.W. with the land to Leeward
and a Sail to Leeward   Latt 32-29 S Long 11 50 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Tuesday July the 11th
Light airs from Sward and calm the Ship Shelmer and Brig Ammited and a Schooner departed Shiped Jacke White
Remarks on board Wednesday July the 12th
calm employed in Ships duty Shiped Jacob Huckgosh
Remarks on board Thursday July the 13th
Light airs and calm employed in Ships duty the Brig Whig of Baltimore arrived and a chilly brig departed

Remarks on board Friday July the 14th Light airs from Sward and calm employed variously

Remarks on board Saturday July the 15th Light winds from S E and Sward and calm employed variously

Remarks on board Sunday July the 16th
Light winds and calm

Remarks on board Monday July the 17th Light winds from Sward and calm employed in Ships duty

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 18th Light airs from Sward and calm employed variously

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 19th brisk breezes from Sward at 3 PM got under way and steared out to W by S at 5 PM Coquimbo Point bore E S E distance 8 Miles Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes at 11 PM double reafed the Topsails at 8 spoke a Brig to S E
Latt Obs 29-51 S Long 72-54 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Friday June the 30th 1843
Light airs from N[illegible]ward and calm employed painting
at 8 AM the steam Packet went out

Remarks on board Saturday July the 1st 1843
Light airs from Seward and calm employed in painting
discharged and payed James Massing
Remarks on board Sunday July the 2nd Light
airs and calm 1 watch on shore

Remarks on board Monday July the 3rd Light
airs from Seward and calm employed variously
1 watch on shore discharged and payed James
Laughan and Percy Balcom
Remarks on board Tuesday July the 4th light
airs from Seward employed variously the steam
Packet [illegible] arrived and sailed again

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 5th
Light airs from Nward and calm employed in
Ships duty

Remarks on board Thursday July the 6th Light
winds from Seward and calm employed variously

Remarks on board Friday July the 7th Light
wind from NE to SW and Calm employed in Ships
duty John Jones deserted

Remarks on board Saturday July the 8th Light
airs and calm employed variously 1 watch
on shore Shiped Percy Balcom

Remarks on board Sunday July the 9th brisk
winds from SW and to SE the steam Ship
Salimander arrived 48 hours from valparaiso

Remarks on board Monday July the 10th Light
airs from Nward and calm with [illegible] employed

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 1st 1843 Light winds and baffling from S E to S W working to Sward employed in Ships duty thick weather

Latt by os 38-48 S Long by Cr 79-35 W

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 2nd Gentle winds from S to S E working to Sward with thick drisly weather employed in Ships duty

Latt by os 39-20 S Long by Cr 80-45 W

Remarks on board Thursday August the 3rd Light winds and baffling from S S E to S W working to Sward at 7 P M took a breeze from Westward steered S by E with thick weather ~~employed in~~ Set the Staysing sails employed in Ships duty no observation

Latt by Dr 39-53 S Long by Dr 80-54 W

Remarks on board Friday August the 4th Fresh breezes from N W and thick with some rain steering S by E under all sail employed in Ships duty course corrected for variation here of swel and bad steering S E distance per log 179 Miles diff of Latt 178 Latt in by Dr 42-52 S by os 42-45 S Dep 18 Miles dif Long 25 Miles Long in by Ds 80-34 W

Remarks on board Saturday August the 5th Fresh gales from N W steering to S by E employed in Ships duty at 5 P M wind hauled to W S W with fresh gales and squally shortened sail to double reefed Topsails Middle part shortened to closed reefs courses corrected for variation lee way and here of swel

courses steered	winds	courses corrected	
S by E	~~N W to S W~~	S 1/2 E	126
S S E		S S E	11
E S E		E S E	16

	N.	S	E.	W
		125-8	5-2	
		10-2	4-2	
		6-1	14-8	
Diff Latt		142-1	25-2	Diff Long 35 M

Latt in by os 44-52 S by Dr 44-54 S Long in by Dr 79-59 W

236

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 9th 1848 commences with Moderate gales from SSW steering to SSE at 8 PM wind hauled to Wward Middle and Latter parts Fresh gales at 10 PM double reefed at 2 AM close reefed with fresh gales and squaly with rain snow and hale courses corrected S¾E distance 134 Miles E S E 41 diff Latt 141 M Dep 41-9 diff Long 66 Long in Lyds 79-01 W Latt in Lyds 52-18 S Lyds 52-20 S

Remarks on board Thursday August the 10th Fresh gales from WSW hove to hade to Sward under a close reefed M Topsail and Fore Spencer at 3 PM wind hulled to SSW hade to SE at 7 PM lost the Larboard Boat from the davits at 8 wore Ship to WSW Latter part more Moderate at 6 AM sat the Forecand and Mizzen Topsails at 8 wore Ship to SE and sat the Foresail courses corrected SEly E 4 M N E ly E 7 N W ¼ W 12 S E 7 diff of Latt 6 M Dep 6-4 diff Long 17 Long in Lyds 78-54 W by Cr 79-16 Latt Lyds 52-15 S Lyds 52-14 S

Remarks on board Friday August the 11th Fresh gales from S to SW steering by the wind to SE under Double and close reef Topsails hadsom squals of hail courses Made good S E ly E 4 M S E ly E ½ E 10 M S S E 55 M S E ly S 50 M diff of Latt 63 M Dep 71 diff Long 89 Long in Lyds 77-26 W by Cr at 10 AM 78-2 W Latt Lyds 53-18 S Lyds 53-17 S

Remarks on board Saturday August the 12th Strong winds from SSW and thick and squaly Steering to SE by E employed in Ships duty courses made good S E ly S 10 M S S E 3 M S E ly S ½ S 12 S E ly S ¼ S 12 S S E 55 diff Latt 70 M Dep 35 diff Long 62 Long in Lyds 76-24 W by Cr reduced from 2 PM 76-50 Latt Lyds 54-10 Lyds 54-17 S

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Sunday August the 6th 1843
Fresh gales from SW b W to SSW steering by the
wind to SSE and under double and closed reefs and
reef courses employed in Ships duty courses corrected
for Leeway and variation

Course	Dist	N	S	E	W
S b E 3/4 E	30th		30-00	1-8	
S b E 3/4 E	12		10-6	2-9	
S b E 3/4 E	14		13-2	4-7	
SE b S 3/4 S	29		24-9	14-9	
		diff Latt	79-7	4 0	diff Long 34th

diff Latt 80th Latt in by Dr 46-16 S by Obs 46-09 S diff Long
34 Miles Long in by Dr 79-16 W

Remarks on board Monday August the 7th commen
ces with brisk winds from WSW steering S b E at 8 PM
set single reefs and Main Top gallant sail Middle
and Latter fresh gales and squally from Windward
Took in M T G sail and spanker courses corrected for
variation of compass and to South of course

S W 1/4 W distance 133 M diff Latt 134 Latt in
by Obs 48-25 S by Dr 48-30 Dep 08-8 diff Long 09 M
Long in by Dr 79-19 W by Obs distance in ... 80-29 W

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 8th commen
ces with fresh gales from Westward steering S b E under
double reefs Midd at first squally at 2 PM wind
droped away and hauled to SW at 4 AM to SE
Tacked to SW with Light airs courses corrected
S 1/4 W distance 94 M S b E 1/4 E with WSW 1/2 W 1/4 WNW 1/4
diff Latt 96 M Dep 15 diff Long 18 Latt
in by Dr 49-59 S by Obs 49-55 S Long in by Chr 80-30 W
by Dr 80-04 W

237

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Thursday August the 17th 1848 commences with brisk winds from Wward and squaley stearing N E by N at 4 P M took in stearing sails and Main Topgallants sail at 6 double reefed at 7 took in Mizen Topsail close reefed the Fore and Main and Foresail with Fresh gales Latter part at 4 A M wind veered to S W and S S W at 8 sat the Mizen topsail and let 1 reef from the Fore and foresail and luffed N N E at noon took them in again courses corrected N E by E 182 Miles N E 30 diffe Latt in M N dep 172-5 diffe Long 293 Long in by D 57-19 W by Obs 57-15 W Latt by Obs 55-06 S by D 55-06 S

Remarks on board Friday August the 18th commences with Fresh gales from S W stearing to N N E Middle part more moderate let out 1 reef and sat the Main sail Latter part more moderate sat single reefs and Main Topgallantsail luffed up N by W courses corrected N E 1/4 N 151 M N by E 1/4 E 19 M N 1/4 E 11 diff Latt 161 dep 114-4 diffe Long 186 Long in by D 54-13 W Latt in by D reckoning from yesterdays Latt by Obs 50-41 S

Remarks on board Saturday August 19th commences with Gentle breezes from Wward stearing N by W employed in Ship duty at 1 P M wind veered to N W hauled to N N E with light airs and som rain Latter part brisk winds and thick hauled to N N E no observation courses corrected N 3/4 E 61 M N E 1/4 N 46 M diff Latt 94 M Latt in by D 49-08 S dep 19-9 diffe Long 6 M Long in 55-11 W

Remarks on board Sunday August the 20th commences with light winds from N to N W with thick weather and som rain stearing to N N E Latter part wind veered to Wward steered N at 10 A M sat the stearing sails courses corrected N E by E 3/4 E 38 M N E 1/4 40 N N E 39 diffe Latt 75 M Latt in by D 47-53 S by Obs 48-02 S dep 71-M diffe Long 110 Long in by D 57-21 W by Obs deduced to noon 56-50 W

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Sunday August the 13th 1843 commences with Gentle winds from S W and squally stearing to S E by S under single reefs Latter part Fresh gales steared S E at 12 A M cast of E by S courses made good S by E 1/4 E 89 M S E by S 1/4 S 28 M S E by E 4 M diff Latt 110 M dep 59 diff Long 68 Long in by C at 10 A M 75-55 W by D at noon 75-16 Latt by os 56-07 by D 56-18 S

Remarks on board Monday August the 14th Brisk winds from S W stearing E with squally weather at 4 P M wind hauled to Westward Middle part light at 9 A M veared to S W at 3 1/2 cast of E N E and set the stearing sails wind increasing courses corrected for variation and bad stearing E S E 53 M E by N 65 diff Latt 19 M dep 140 diff Long 251 Long in by C at 10 = 12 71-21 W by D at noon 41-05 W Latt by os 56-59 S by D 56-58

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 15th Commences with brisk winds from S W stearing E N E at 7 P M luffed to E by N at 11 cast of E N E at 3 A M cast of N E with fresh gales and squally from Westward reduced to double reefs at 7 A M cast of N E by N reduced to a close reefed Topsails and Foresail courses corrected for variation E by S 58 M E S E 28 E 11 E by N 1/4 N 55 M E by E 1/4 E 45 diff Latt 11 M dep 188 diff Long 330 Long in by D at 65-35 W Latt in by D 56-47 S no observations

Remarks on board Wednesday August the 16th Commences with Fresh gales from Westward stearing N E under close reefed Topsails and Foresail at 7 P M luffed to N E by N Middle part more Moderate Latter part at 6 A M passed a French Ship standing to Westward and saw Staten Land Island bearing N W by W by compass distance 45 Miles ascertained the Long by it to about [illegible] Westward set single reefs Main top gallant sail and stearing sails and steared on N E by N Long carried forward by D to Noon 62-11 W Latt by os 55-57 by D 55-08

237

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Friday August the 15th 1845 commences with fresh gales from Wward steering N E by N under double reafs Middle part more moderate and squaley set all sail steering N E Latter part wind veared to S W employed in ships duty

Latt by obs 36-15 S Long by C 44-09 Wd

Remarks on board Saturday August the 16th brisk winds from W S W steering to N E by N with fine weather employed in Ships duty Latter part wind veared to W N W steering the same under all sail course corrected N E by N Distance 160 Miles Diff Latt 125 Dep 101-4 Diff Long 124 Long in by C 42-11 W by Dr 42-08 W Latt by obs 34-12 S by Dr 34-14 S

Remarks on board Sunday August the 17th brisk winds from W S W steering N E by N employed in Ships duty Middle part wind veared to S Wind S Latter part thick with brisk winds from S S E course corrected N E Distance 174 M Dep 96 Diff Long 115 Diff Latt 144 Latt in by Dr 31-50 S Long by Dr 40-15 Wd

Remarks on board Monday August the 18th Light winds from Sward steering to N E employed various by ~~Latter part fine~~ Long at 4 P M by C 40 07 W Middle and Latter parts fine weather employed in sending up royals course corrected N E by N 1/2 N Distance 151 Miles Dep 67 Diff Long 78 Long in by Dr 38-55 W Diff Latt 102 N Latt in 29-58 S

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 19th Light airs from S E steering to N E by N employed in Ships Duty at 10 P M wind veared to Eward hauled to N & E Latter part veared to E N E hauled to N ward courses corrected N E by N 45 M N N E 24 N 1/4 E 24 Diff Latt 88 M Dep 37-7 Diff Long 43 M Long in by Dr 38-12 W Latt by obs 28-34 by Dr 28-55 S

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Sunday September the 3rd 1843 Commences with light winds from SW & S with fine weather succeeds correct a Stern got an observation at a 5th and found the Chronometer 80 Miles to the Eward Long by obs 36-50 W Latter part fine weather with gentle winds steering N Eth E Distance 120 M dep 92 diff Latt 76 diff Long 101 Long in by D 35-13 W Latt by obs 15-20 S by D 17 " S

Remarks on board Monday September the 4th Commences with brisk wind from SW & S at 4 PM crossed the Equator steering under all sail steering N & E Latter part clear with brisk winds from SSE same Sail steering the same employed in fitting rigging course corrected N E 48 Distance 181 M diff Latt 140 dep 61-0 diff Long 68 Long in by D 34-08 W by C 34-10 W Latt by obs 10-33 S by D 10-31 S

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 5th Commences with brisk winds from SSE to SE the first of the line overcast steering to N by E employed in fitting rigging No observation course corrected N E Distance 150 M dep 17-6 diff Latt 148 diff Long 18 Long in by D 33-49 W Latt in by D 14-33 S

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 6th these 24 hours Gentle winds and variable from SSE to SE steering N by E employed in Ships duty and fitting the rigging saw A Bark to Windward these 24 hours have been in A current which has set 10 Miles to Windward in 24 hours course corrected N 118 E

Latt in by obs 15-35 S by D 15-55 Long 33-50 W

Remarks on board Thursday September the 7th these 24 hours Gentle winds and variable from SSE to ESE steering to N by E employed in fitting the rigging Course corrected N 132 Miles

Long in 33-56 W Latt 13-25 S

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 13th 1843
These 24 hours Southe Trades from E S E with pleasent weather steering N by W Long at 4 P.M. by C's 37-40 W at 6 P.M. Cross the Equator part at 6 A.M. West of W by W all hands employed in fiting and rattlin the rigging

Latt by obs 1-45 N Long by Chr 38-09 W

Remarks on board Thursday September the 14th Southe Trades from S E steering to N ward employed in fiting and rattlin the rigging Long by C's at 4 P.M. 38-15 W Latter part pleasent weather and brisk Trades steering N by W employed the same

Latt by obs 5-24 N Long 38-40 W

Remarks on board Friday September the 15th Southe Trades from S E steering to N ward employed in fiting and rattlin the rigging Long by Observation at 8 A.M. 38-06 W

Latt at noon by obs 7-45 N Long 38-08 W

Remarks on board Saturday September the 16th these 24 hours commence with light trades from S E steering N employed in fiting the rigging saw and boarded A Dutch brig from Rio Janeiro bound to the West Indies Middle part light airs and calm latter part light airs from N W with heavy showers of rain No observation

Latt by dr 8-59 N Long 38-10 W

Remarks on board Sunday September the 17th these 24 hours light airs and calm with the exception of A Squal from E ward steering to N ward Latter part fel in with and picked up a Spar for firing Long by observation of sun and Moon at 10 A.M. 38-40 W

Latt by obs at noon 9-48 N

246

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Friday September the 8th
Gentle Trades from E S E to S S E and som Squaley
steering W N W & employed in fiting the wrigging
course corrected for variation and current W N W
Dist 145 Miles Latt in 10-58 S Long 33-56 W

Remarks on board Saturday September the 9th
these 24 hours brisk trades from E S E steering N W
under all sail had som squals all hands employed
in fiting the wrigging course corrected for variation
and current ~~Northward~~ 170 Miles Diff Latt 168
diff Long 8 M Long in 34-04 W Latt 8-10 S

Remarks on board ~~Monday~~ Sunday September the 10th
brisk Trades from S E Steering N W employed in fiting
the wrigging at 4 P M spoke Portigees Brig bound to
Pernam Buke course corrected for variation and current
N by W dist 148 M Diff Latt 174 Dep 34-07 Diff Long 35 W
Long in by D R 34-59 W Latt by obs 5-16 S

Remarks on board Monday September the 11th brisk
Trades with fine weather steering N W W employed
in fiting the wrigging Long by C Y at 4 P M 35-47
at 9 P M hauled to N by W at 8 to N under all sail
with brisk winds courses corrected N W by W 63 M
N W W 48 N by W 72 Dep 67-4 Diff Long 68 Long in
by D R 35-47 W Diff Latt 167 M Latt in by D R 1-29 S
by obs 1-11 S

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 12th brisk
Trades steering N by W employed in fiting the wrigging
course corrected for variation N N W dist 171 M
Diff Latt 158 Dep and Diff Long 65 Long in by D R
36-52 W Latt by obs 16 Miles N

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Sunday September the 24th 1848
These 24 hours fine weather with Light winds
from Eward and ESE steering to NNW and NW
courses corrected NW by N dist 68 Miles NW by W 28
dep 61 W diff Long 64 Long in by D 46-04 W
diff Latt 92 N Latt in by D 16-29 N by os 16-31 N

Remarks on board Monday September the 25th
These 24 hours brisk winds from from NE
with fine weather steering to NW employed
in plaining the decks and ~~painting~~ cleaning
below course corrected NW by W distance 154 M
dep 131 diff Long 137 Long in by D 48-21 W diff
Latt 82 N Latt in by os 17-56 N by D 17-54 N

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 26th
these 24 hours Gentle Trades from Eward steering
NW under all sails employed variously
course corrected NW by W dist 155 M dep 132 diff
Long 130 Long in by D 50-31 W diff Latt 85 N
Latt in by os 19-21 N by D 19-19 N

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 27th
These 24 hours Gentle Trades from Eward steering
NW by W employed in painting course corrected
NW by W dist 155 dep 128-9 diff Long 136 Long in
by D 52-47 W Latt by os 20-47 N by D 20-45

Remarks on board Thursday September the 28th
These 24 hours Gentle Trades with fine weather
steering to NW by W employed in painting ban
som gulf weed course corrected NW by W with
123 Miles dep 108-5 diff Long 115 Long by D 54-42
W diff Latt 58 N Latt by os 21-45 N by D
21-43 N

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Monday September the 18th 1848 these 24 hours brisk winds from E to N Esteering W b S with squalls of rain employed in ships duty course corrected S W W dist 129 M diff Lat 112 dep 64 diff Long 50 M Long in by D R 33-32 W Latt in by obs 11-47 N by D R 11-47 N

Remarks on board Tuesday September the 19th these 24 hours brisk winds from E N E steering W S W and W the part of the time thick employed in fitting the rigging course corrected W S W dist 189 Miles dep 157 diff Long 161 Long in by D R 42-13 W Latt by obs 13-32 N by D R 13-52 N

Remarks on board Wednesday September the 20th these 24 hours light winds from E ward steering to N W under all sail employed in fitting and tarring the rigging course corrected N W ½ W dist 98 M dep 75 diff Long 77 Long in by D R 43-30 W Latt by obs 14-33 N

Remarks on board Thursday September the 21st these 24 hours calm employed in tarring the rigging

Latt by obs 14-35 N Long by Chr 44-20 W

Remarks on board Friday September the 22nd Calm employed in cleaning ship and planing the decks sun N sail to W ward

Latt by obs 14-37 N Long by D R 44-24 W

Remarks on board Saturday September the 23rd these 24 hours calm and light winds from E S E with fine weather all hands employed in cleaning ship and planing decks steering N b W

Latt by obs 15-17 N Long by D R 45-00 W

247

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Tuesday October the 3rd 1843
These 24 hours commence with light airs from S[illegible]d
and pleasant employed variously saw a sail to S[illegible]d
at 12 [illegible] wind veered to SW stearing NWbyW
saw gulf weed and had some squalls course corrected
NWbyW Dist 97 [illegible] Dep 40 diff Long 45 Long
in by Dr 64-24 W Latt 26-10 N

Remarks on board Wednesday October the 4th
These 24 hours Gentle winds from [illegible] S[illegible]
stearing to NWbyW under all sail employed
variously saw gulf weed and a number of Land
birds course corrected NWbyW Dist 78 Mills
Dep 45-9 diff Long 48 Long in by Dr 61-12 W
Latt 27-15 N

Remarks on board Thursday October the 5th
These 24 hours commence with brisk winds from
[illegible] and stearing to NWbyW under all sail employed
variously Middle part Light winds from [illegible]
with heavy squalls of rain Thunder and Lightning
Latter part clear and calm observed Latt 29-14 N
[illegible] discovered an error of 1 degree in
yesterdays Latt Long [illegible] 64-58 W

Remarks on board Friday October the 6th These 24 hours
Gentle winds from NbyW stearing by the wind to
WbyN under all sail employed variously saw a sail
to NE course corrected W dist 51 Mills Long in
by Dr 64-20 W Latt by or 29-18 N

Remarks on board Saturday October the 7th
These 24 hours Light winds from NE stearing
to NWbyW employed in Ships duty at 1 PM spoke
the Schooner Susannah of Halifax bound to
Kingston in Jamaica course corrected for hove of [illegible]
from N[illegible]d NW dist 40 Mills Dep 25 diff Long 29
51 Long in by Dr 64-51 W Latt 29-46 N

259

Remarks on board Ship Catawba
Remarks on board Friday September the 29th 1843
These 24 hours Southe Trades from E N E stearing
to W N W all hands employed in painting
observed Long at 5 PM by fore observation of
sun and Moon 54.44 W by Chronomitor 54.52 W
at 12 PM wind veared to E and steared N W
courses corrected W by North distance 60 Miles
N W by W distance 60 Miles dif 108 diff Long
111 Long in at noon by D R 56-55 W diff 55 M
Latt in by D R 22-40 by obs 22.42 S

Remarks on board Saturday September the 30th
These 24 hours Southe Trades from N E steering
to N W employed in painting saw gulf weed
cours corrected N W by W dist 122 Miles Dep 90-4
diff Long 98 Long in by D R 58-11 W
diff Latt 82 M Latt in by D R 14-02 N by obs 14.04 N

Remarks on board Sunday October the 1st 1843
These 24 hours light winds from N E with fine
weather stearing to N W by N W employed variously
saw quantities of gulf weed courses corrected
N W by W 1/2 W dist 94 Miles Dep 81-09 diff Long
90 M Long in by D R 59.41 W Latt by obs 14.49 N

Remarks on board Monday October the 2d
These 24 hours light airs and calm stearing to N
N W W employed in painting outside ~~cours~~ Long
by Lunar at 5 PM was 60-26 W by C R 59-56 W
course corrected N W dist 29 M Dep 21 diff Long
18 Long in by D R reckoning from Lunar 60-39 W
Latt by obs 15.10 N

249

Remarks on board Ship Catawba

Remarks on board Thursday October the 12th 1843
These 24 hours commence with fresh gales from S.W. steering by the wind to N.W. & under a close reefed Topsails and reefed Foresail and spencers Latter part at 7 A.M. wore Ship to W.S.W. more moderate employed variously
Latt by Obs 33-57 N. Long by Chr 66-27 W.

Remarks on board Friday October the 13th commences with brisk winds and moderating from S.W. at 3 A.M. wore Ship to N.W. & Middle part light airs and calm with heavy swel from S. and Latter part light breezes from W.S.W. steering N.W. by N. employed variously
Long by Chr at 9 A.M. 66-41 W at noon 66-47 W.
Latt by Obs 34-03 N.

Remarks on board Saturday October the 14th
These 24 hours commence with brisk winds from W.S.W. steering N.W. by N. employed variously under all sail at 6 P.M. came on a Squall with calm at 9 stopped raining wind breezed from S.W. steered to N.W. by N. under double reefs Latter part raining wind veered to N. ward wore Ship to W.N.W.
courses corrected N.W. by N. 30th N.W. 54 W by N. 7 S.W. current 24 diff Latt 59 N. dep 61 diff Long 75
Long in by Obs 68-01 W Latt by Obs 35-08 N
No observation

Remarks on board Sunday October the 15th 1843 These 24 hours commence with brisk winds from N.W. steering by the wind to W.ward under double reefs Middle part clear and brought out all sail and came up N.W. Latter part steady wind veered to N.E. steered N.W. by N. at 7 A.M. ascertained the Thermometer to stand on 68 in the air and 78 in the sea water Judged to have come in to the stream at 7 A.M.
Long by Chr at 11 A.M. 69 11 W by Lunar 69-56 W courses corrected N.W. 48 W 44 W by N. 18 W by N. 15 currents S.W. 28 E 25
Long by Obs at noon 69-05 Latt 35-19 N. by Obs 35-11

258